



FINAL BUDGET 2017/2018



ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMKHANDLU WESIFUNDA SASE ZULULAND

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION A– BUDGET

- 1** Glossary
- 2** Mayors Report
- 3** Resolutions
- 4** Executive Summary
- 5** Annual budget tables:
 - **A1** Budget Summary
 - **A2** Budgeted Financial Performance – by standard classification
 - **A3** Budgeted Financial Performance – by municipal vote
 - **A4** Budgeted Financial Performance
 - **A5** Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
 - **A6** Budgeted Financial Position
 - **A7** Budgeted Cash Flows
 - **A8** Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
 - **A9** Asset Management
 - **A10** Basic service delivery measurement

SECTION B – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- 6** Treasury regulations charts
- 7** Tariffs
- 8** Municipal Manager’s quality certification
- 9** Overview of annual Budget Process
- 10** Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan
- 11** Measurable performance objectives and indicators
- 12** Overview of Budget Related Policies and amendments
- 13** Overview of Budget Assumptions
- 14** Overview of Budget Funding
- 15** Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
- 16** Allocations or grants made by the municipality
- 17** Councillors Allowance and employee benefits
- 18** Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow
- 19** Capital expenditure detail
- 20** Legislation compliance status
- 21** Basic service delivery measurement
- 22** contracts having future budgetary implications
- 23** External mechanisms
- 24** Policies



2017/2018 BUDGET PRESENTATION BY ZDM MAYOR, HIS WORSHIP, CLLR M.E. BUTHELEZI

ZDM MAYOR'S FINANCIAL REPORT FOREWORD

The Zululand District Municipality proposed Budget for the 2017/2018 financial year is R 1 003 757 133 this means that the total Budget will increase by R 49 944 615 compared to the previous year's R 953 493 915.

This budget will assist us in providing service delivery to about one million citizens of this District because we are still committed to improving the quality of life of our communities.

The 2017/2018 Budget is prepared in accordance with the Local Government; Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations issued by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act. In terms of these regulations a multi-year budget spanning over three (3) years is prepared. It needs to be noted that the figures for the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 are indicative of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF). The functions have been ring-fenced in terms of the Council vote structure.

CAPITAL BUDGET

In the 2017/2018 Budget our Capital Budget has decreased by 4% from R 473 390 196 to R 465 852 000 This was as a result of decrease in capital grant allocations as compared to previous financial years.

This decrease on our grants means that our capacity as a District Municipality which is providing water and sanitation and other functions, has been further strained. We will also pay attention to the following responsibilities:

- Municipal airports;
- Municipal roads;
- Fire fighting;
- Disaster management;
- Municipal health services;
- District tourism.

OPERATING BUDGET

The Operating Budget for the 2017/2018 financial has increased by 12% or R 57 801 414 from R 480 103 719 to R 537 905 133. This increase is as a result increased in service delivery expenditure.

Cost containment measures highlighted by the National Treasury have been noted.

We will continue to provide better service to our communities.

CONCLUSION

We are aware of the critical backlogs in water and sanitation provision, and we are also speeding up the construction of the 10 Regional Water Schemes, the Nkonjeni, Mandlakazi, Usuthu, Simdlangentsha West, Simdlangentsha Central, Simdlangentsha East, Hlahlindlela, Khambi, Coronation and Mkuze regional water schemes.

Although these schemes are still under construction, it is worth noting that a number of communities are already enjoying their benefits as they are already drawing water from them.

I want to assure all our communities that we are still committed in solving water related problems and as in the previous years, a large chunk/percentage of our budget in this financial year will go towards water provision programmes.

In order to achieve success, we are aware that it is critical to maintain good working relationship with traditional leadership (Amakhosi and Izinduna) as most of the land in our District is under their control. We have taken a decision to employ Izinduna in all projects taking place in their areas in order to ensure that we are guaranteed co-operation from communities we are working with.

As Mayor of Zululand District I will strive to run a corrupt free municipality, and we will also continue to maintain our record of clean governance as proven by our 14 years of unqualified audit reports and two Clean Audit Outcomes in conservative years; the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 financial years and also unqualified audit reports in 2015/2016.

I also want to assure our community that our District Municipality will continue to be sensitive to all community issues with the aim of assisting or solving them.

With the budget available to us we will still continue with all our old programmes, Poverty Alleviation, Local Economic Development (LED); Community Participation, Youth and Women's day celebrations, host the Elderly and the Children's Christmas parties the ZDM 56km Ulundi/Nongoma Ultra Marathon and many more others, because our aim is to make a difference in the lives of our people.

I thank you.

ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF THE FULL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON THE 30TH OF MAY 2017

ZDMC: 17/81

FILE NUMBER: 5/1

ANNUAL BUDGET 2017/2018

With Cllrs SB Mkhwanazi and Z Sithole proposing and seconding respectively, it was

RESOLVED THAT:

BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

The council resolves that:

That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, the Annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/18 and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2018/19 and 2019/20 be tabled as set-out in the following tables:

- Table A1 Budget Summary.
- Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).
- Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).
- Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- Table A5 Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding.

That the financial position, cash flow, cash backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

- Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position.
- Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

- Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- Table A9 Asset Management
- Table A10 Basic service delivery measurements

The Municipal Manager to be authorized to proceed with the procedure as stipulated in the MFMA and in terms of the guidelines stipulated by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act.

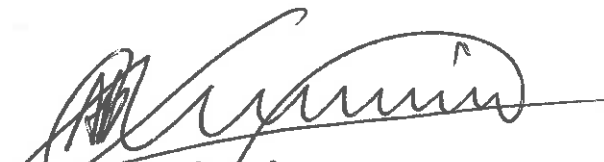
The grants be accepted and approved with appreciation.

The Quality Certificate be approved.

The Municipal manager has recommended the cost-containment measures on the subsistence and travelling, entertainment and receptions and other expenses.

The schedule of tariffs be approved as budgeted.

The budget related policies be implemented.



SB NKOŠI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ANNUAL BUDGET 2017/2018

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the ZDM's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Zululand district municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities

The Municipality business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial management.

The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

The Zululand District Municipality Budget for the 2017/2018 financial year is R1 003 757 133. This means that the total Budget increased by R49 944 616 compared to the previous year's R 953 493 915.

This budget will assist us in providing service delivery to about one million citizens of this District because we are still committed to improving the quality of life of our communities

In terms of section 16 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No.56 of 2003, the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

The 2017/2018 budget is prepared in accordance with the Local Government; Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations issued by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act. In terms of these regulations a multi-year budget spanning over three (3) years is prepared. It needs to be noted that the figures for 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 are indicative in terms of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF). The functions have been ring-fenced in terms of the Council vote structure

Medium term service delivery objectives as stated in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP):

The medium term service delivery objectives of Zululand District Municipality include the following strategic focus areas and objectives:

Basic Service Delivery focusing on the eradication of water and sanitation backlogs through the implementation of regional schemes. Our ultimate objective is to progressively provide a cost effective, reliable water services at a good quality to all potential consumers in the district.

Local Economic Development The objective is to improve the economy of the district through the creation of job opportunities and additional economic activities.

Social development-The objective is to reduce the occurrence and impact of HIV/Aids and to develop and empower youth, gender and communities in the district.

Municipal transformation and institutional developmentthe focus is on employment equity with the objective of transforming the municipality and capacity development for effective service delivery.

Municipal Financial viability and management our objective is to ensure sound financial management by promoting good financial practices with a view of ensuring a financially viable municipality.

Good Governance & Public Participation The objectives are to promote good governance, accountability and transparency; to operate the municipality at a minimum risk level.

Other focus areas include:

- Municipal airports
- Municipal roads
- Fire fighting
- Disaster management
- Solid waste
- Municipal health services
- District tourism

Financial implications of the medium term service delivery objectives:

As a water services authority, ZDM spends a substantial portion of the municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) on water and sanitation projects. The recovery rate of water tariffs is very low due to the fact that the population within the district is predominantly rural and poor such that the level of service in these areas takes the

form of communal stand pipes. As a result, the water is provided as a free basic service with no recovery at all.

As a rural node, the district does not have major industries and economic hubs. As a result, Unemployment is rife and cross subsidization is not possible. Therefore, the district is heavily dependent on grant funding to implement its mandate in terms of the constitution of the Republic.

Linkages between the budget, the IDP and political priorities

Firstly, the budget timetable and the IDP process plan are aligned through an integrated time schedule.

Secondly, the IDP is prepared and the projects therefore are included in the budget.

Moreover, the financial plan comprising the total budget, among other items, is included in the IDP.

Finally, the implementation of water and sanitation projects and other assigned functions through the structures Act constitutes compliance with National, Provincial and Local development goals to eradicate backlogs of the past.

Municipality have conducted the public participation based on the tabled budget and Provincial Treasury recommendation have been taken into account. The budget is summarized in more detail in the budget schedules.

The budget is summarized in more detail in the budget schedules.

MAIN BUDGET SUMMARY

	2017/2018	2016/2017	%
Total operating budget	R 537 905 133	R 480 103 719	10%
Capital budget	R 465 852 000	R 473 390 196	-4%
Total budget	R 1 003 757 133	R 953 493 915	3%

The total budget increased by **R 49 944 616**

With the above background, it is important to highlight the major causes for such increases and decreases in both the operating and capital budgets. This will be done through the highlights section. Firstly, the operating budget will be reviewed. Thereafter, the Capital budget will be subjected to a review. The comments are as follows:

EXPENDITURE

OPERATING EXPENDITURE	2017/2018	2016/2017	%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	171 637 644	161 954 876	6%
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES	7 416 051	6 400 963	16%
REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	40 445 017	32 647 000	24%
BULK PURCHASES	84 960 499	87 665 116	-3%
GENERAL EXPENSES	153 061 289	140 994 768	9%
DEPRECIATION	75 444 625.60	45 760 607	65%
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID	150 000	-	
BAD DEBTS	3 637 349	3 594 000	1%
COLLECTION COSTS	1 152 657	1 086 388	6%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	537 905 133	480 103 719	12%
OWN REVENUE	16 022 000	6 520 901	146%
MIG	229 725 000	218 314 000	5%
RBIG	110 000 000	137 255 295	-20%
RURAL ROAD ASSET MANAG	2 359 000	2 229 000	6%
WSIG	107 746 000	109 071 000	-1%
TOTAL CAPITAL	460 952 000	473 390 196	-3%
TOTAL BUDGET	1 003 757 133	953 493 915	5%

REVENUE

SOURCES OF REVENUE	2017/2018	2016/2017	%
Water Services	15 682 677	14 256 980	10%
Sanitation Services	7 858 085	7 143 713	10%
Investment Income	6 650 000	4 800 000	39%
Operating Grants	391 492 000	354 619 000	10%
EQUITABLE SHARE	382 571 000	347 834 000	10%
INDONSA GRANT	1 911 000	1 911 000	0%
EPWP	5 760 000	3 624 000	59%
FMG	1 250 000	1 250 000	0%
Depreciation Reserve	75 444 625	45 760 607	65%
Acc. Surplus	40 580 003	53 659 743	-24%
Rent Income	112 741	102 078	10%
INTEREST EARNED OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	85 000	80 199	6%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	537 905 133	480 103 719	12%
MIG	229 725 000	218 314 000	5%
RBIG	110 000 000	137 255 295	-20%
RURAL ROAD ASSET MANAG	2 359 000	2 229 000	6%
WSIG	107 746 000	109 071 000	-1%
OWN REVENUE	16 022 000	6 520 901	146%
TOTAL CAPITAL REVENUE	465 852 000	473 390 196	-2%
TOTAL BUDGETED REVENUE	1 003 757 133	953 493 915	5%

HIGHLIGHTS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE

❖ Employee Related Costs

The employee related costs comprises 32% of the total operating budget. The primary reason for the increase is an annual increment of 7.3% including the notch increases. There are new positions added in the budget, such as 10 maintenance officers, 4 Water Process Controllers rudimentary, 4 Process Control Pongola Water Treatment Works, 4 Wastewater process controllers, 2 General assistants, Deputy Director Strategic Planning, Monitoring & Evaluation, 3 Technical Officers, 2 Assistant Accountants, and 2 Budget Officers.

❖ Remuneration of Councilors

A 7.3% increment for Councilor's remuneration is provided for and also taking into account the upper limits.

❖ Working Capital Reserve

This is the provision for doubtful debts as a result of a non-collection level. It is based on the projected inflation level and the collection level.

❖ Depreciation

This is a non-cash item budgeted for as per the stipulation of the new accounting standards and is funded from backlog depreciation. The increase is based preliminary 2015/2016 financial year and 2016-2017 depreciation calculation taking into account those assets that are still in progress but will be completed by next financial year.

❖ Collection costs

This is a provision for collection costs and legal fees by internal parties. The provision has remained the same due to planned vigorous collection.

❖ Repairs and Maintenance

Buildings

The budgeted amount is for the maintenance of municipal buildings.

Vehicles

The budget of vehicles repairs has increased due to the high expenditure on maintenance of the water tankers and the poor conditions of vehicles.

Operation Rural Water Schemes

These funds are set aside for the maintenance of rural water schemes and to ensure sustainability of such schemes.

Refurbishment and maintenance

This is the provision based on the fact that Water and sanitation treatment plants need to be refurbished regularly to ensure sustainable and reliable water supply.

❖ Bulk Water Purification and Sewerage Treatment

Bulk sewerage treatment and bulk water purification is based on the existing contract and trend. In addition a budget has been set aside for the purchase of raw water from the Department of Water and Sanitation.

Bulk electricity has increased based on Eskom (2.2%) increase. The municipality decided to increase by 6.1% as contribution towards the new electricity network for the Water and Waste Water Treatment plants.

❖ Grants and Subsidies Paid

The Grants and Subsidies for tourism routes have been provided for.

❖ **General Expenses**

Items with direct impact on communities include the following:

	R	R	
	2017/2018	2016/2017	
Disaster Portfolio Projects	1 273 200.00	1 200 000.00	6%
Poverty Alleviation	1 803 000.00	1 700 000.00	6%
Local Economic Development (LED)	1 500 000.00	3 200 000.00	-53%
Community Development	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	0%
Emergency Water	38 400 000.00	26 120 000.00	47%
Budget and IDP Community Participation	6 000 000.00	8 000 000.00	-25%
Women's Day Celebration	583 550.00	550 000.00	6%
Annual report back/State of the District Address	795 750.00	750 000.00	6%
Elderly Function	2 334 200.00	2 200 000.00	6%
Kids Christmas Party	795 750.00	750 000.00	6%
Marathon	1 273 200.00	1 200 000.00	6%
SALGA Games	3 713 500.00	3 500 000.00	6%
Mayoral Cup	583 550.00	550 000.00	6%
LED Ward Projects (R60000 per ward):			
Abaqulusi	1 320 000.00	1 320 000.00	0%
Edumbe	480 000.00	480 000.00	0%
Pongola	840 000.00	840 000.00	0%
Nongoma	1 260 000.00	1 260 000.00	0%
Ulundi	1 440 000.00	1 440 000.00	0%
Widows & Orphans	1 780 000.00	1 780 000.00	0%
Tourism Portfolio Project	300 000.00	400 000.00	-25%
Youth Day Celebration	583 550.00	550 000.00	6%
Women Summit	265 250.00	550 000.00	-52%
Water Loss Reduction	2 122 000.00	2 000 000.00	6%
External Bursaries	660 000.00	660 000.00	0%
Indigenous Games	265 250.00	250 000.00	6%
Disability Programmes	212 200.00	200 000.00	6%
HIV/AIDS healthcare centre	318 300.00	300 000.00	6%
Youth Affairs	106 100.00	100 000.00	6%
Sport Development (Legacy Cup)	3 800 000.00		100%
School Uniforms	265 250.00	250 000.00	6%
Total Community and Social Expenditure	77 573 600.00	64 600 000.00	20%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2017/2018	2016/2017	
MIG	229 725 000.00	218 314 000.00	5%
RBIG	110 000 000.00	137 255 295.00	-20%
RURAL ROAD ASSET MANAG	2 359 000.00	2 229 000.00	6%
WSIG	107 746 000.00	109 071 000.00	-1%
TOTAL GRANTS	449 830 000.00	466 869 295.00	-4%
VEHICLES	4 000 000.00	2 500 000.00	-60%
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	722 000.00	200 000.00	261%
STATUE		1 000 000.00	-100%
COMPUTERS	800 000.00	800 000.00	0%
SOFTWARE & LICENSES	1 500 000.00	1 000 000.00	50%
ASSET RENEWAL		250 901.00	-100%
TRACTOR	650 000.00		
HONEY SUCKER X2	1 250 000.00	-	
METERS	3 000 000.00	600 000.00	400%
DROUGHT RELIEF		170 000.00	
SOLAR FINANCIAL SYSTEM	4 100 000.00		
TOTAL FROM OWN FUNDS	16 022 000.00	6 520 901.00	146%
TOTAL CAPITAL	465 852 000.00	473 390 196.00	-2%

The municipality capital budget has decreased with 2% as compared to adjustment budget 2016/2017. The municipality capital budget is most funded by grants from national treasury, the decrease result from decrease in Regional bulk infrastructure grant (RBIG). below are the highlights of capital expenditure.

HIGHLIGHTS OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

MIG increased by R 11,411,000 from R 218,314,000 to R 229,725,000

RBIG decreased by R 27,255,295 from R 137,255,295 to R 110,000,000

WSIG decreased by R 1,325,000 from R 109,071,000 to R 107,746,000

Rural roads assets management **increased by R 130,000 from R 2,229,000 to R 2,359,000**

A budget has been allocated for the purchase of Municipal vehicles, a tractor, and a honey sucker to ensure effective and efficient service delivery.

A budget has been allocated for the purchase of Office Furniture, computers, software and licences.

REVENUE

HIGHLIGHTS OF OPERATING REVENUE

The sources of funding are important to ensure that the budget is actually funded and cash backed. The following items warrant specific mention:

Description R thousand	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source				
Property rates	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	14 257	15 683	16 608	17 571
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 825	7 858	8 644	9 508
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other				
Rental of facilities and equipment	102	113	124	136
Interest earned - external investments	4 800	6 650	6 983	7 332
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	80	85	90	95
Dividends received				
Fines, penalties and forfeits				
Licences and permits				
Agency services				
Transfers and subsidies	354 619	391 492	429 715	469 614
Other revenue	105 941	132 047	101 012	92 917
Gains on disposal of PPE				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	486 625	553 927	563 175	597 173

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

❖ SALE OF WATER AND SEWERAGE FEES

Sale of water is based on the current collection level. The amounts budgeted for has taken into account the level of billing and as a result, an amount of R 3 637 349 has been set aside as a provision for working capital reserve (provision for non-collection).

Water tariffs have been determined as follows:

0-6kl free water

7-30kl 10%

30-40kl 15%

>40kl 20%

These increases are recommended in order to cap water consumption

❖ **RENT OF FACILITIES**

The income is expected from renting of park homes that are used by WSSA as offices. The budget is based on the contract agreement.

❖ **INTEREST INCOME**

Interest Income is expected to be R5 100 000 due to funds from grants. MIG and WSIG have multi-year contracts and there are no delays in project implementation.

❖ **EQUITABLE SHARE**

Equitable share has increased by R34 737 000 from R 347 834 000 to R382 571 000

❖ **OTHER OPERATINGGRANTS INCOME EXPECTED**

Indonsa Grant	R 1 911 000
EPWP	R 5 760 000
FMG	R 1 250 000
TOTAL	R 8 921 000

The budget is tabled for the review by public

HIGHLIGHTS OF CAPITAL REVENUE

Revenue for capital Grants has been budgeted as gazette by the Division of Revenue bill totaling to R 449 830000, the funding of other capital expenditure is funded from own funds totaling to R 16 022 000.

Municipality has prepared the budget In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and requirement by MFMA.

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2017/18

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - COUNCIL	Vote 1 COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.1 COUNCIL	1.1 - COUNCIL
Vote 3 - FINANCE	1.2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION	1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA	1.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 CORPORATE SERVICES	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN	2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 HUMAN RESOURCES	2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 AIRPORT	2.3 - AIRPORT
	2.4 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 FINANCE	
	3.1 FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION	3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
	3.2 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
	3.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 PLANNING & WSA	
	4.1 PLANNING ADMINISTRATION	4.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION
	4.2 WSA ADMINISTRATION	4.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION
	4.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	
	5.1 COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES	5.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES
	5.2 INDONSA	5.2 - INDONSA
	5.3 MUNICIPAL HEALTH	5.3 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH
	5.4 TOURISM	5.4 - TOURISM
	5.5 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	5.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
	5.6 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	5.6 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
	5.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6 TECHNICAL SERVICES	
	6.1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
	6.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7 WATER PURIFICATION	
	7.1 WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI	7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI
	7.2 WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE	7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE
	7.3 WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA	7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA
	7.4 WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA	7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA
	7.5 WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI	7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI
	7.6 WATER PURIFICATION - ZULULAND	7.6 - WATER PURIFICATION - ZULULAND
	7.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8 WATER DISTRIBUTION	
	8.1 WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI	8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI
	8.2 WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE	8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE
	8.3 WATER DISTRIBUTION - NONGOMA	8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - NONGOMA
	8.4 WATER DISTRIBUTION - PONGOLA	8.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - PONGOLA
	8.5 WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI	8.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI
	8.6 WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND	8.6 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND
	8.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9 WASTE WATER	
	9.1 WASTE - ABAQULUSI	9.1 - WASTE - ABAQULUSI
	9.2 WASTE - EDUMBE	9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE
	9.3 WASTE - NONGOMA	9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA
	9.4 WASTE - PONGOLA	9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA
	9.5 WASTE - ULUNDI	9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1 [Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11 [NAME OF VOTE 11]	

11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

DC26 Zululand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	DC26 Zululand
Grade	
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.zululand.org.za
e-mail Address	mms@zululand.org.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PRIVATE BAG X76
City / Town	ULLUNDI
Postal Code	3838
Street address	
Building	Princess Silomo Centre
Street No. & Name	B North 400 Gagane Street
City / Town	Ulundi
Postal Code	3838
General Contacts	
Telephone number	035 874 5500
Fax number	035 874 5589/91
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	6306095857087
Title	Mr
Name	SE Nkwanyana
Telephone number	035 874 5593
Cell number	078 008 4244
Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	hshandu@zululand.org.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6506290407089
Title	Ms
Name	Hlengiwe Shandu
Telephone number	035 874 5573
Cell number	072 404 0305
Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	hshandu@zululand.org.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7702165394085
Title	Mr
Name	E M Buthelezi
Telephone number	035 874 5502
Cell number	723 906 112
Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	gkunene@zululand.org.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6905070305085
Title	Mrs
Name	Gugu Kunene
Telephone number	035 874 5502
Cell number	078 490 3491
Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	gkunene@zululand.org.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	5911170732088
Title	Mrs
Name	MM Kunene
Telephone number	035 874 5504
Cell number	072 544 4198
Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	hshandu@zululand.org.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6506290407089
Title	Ms
Name	Hlengiwe Mbatha
Telephone number	035 874 5573
Cell number	072 404 0305
Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	hshandu@zululand.org.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6510315501082
Title	Mr
Name	Mr SB Nkosi
Telephone number	035 874 5506
Cell number	082 323 4888
Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	sbnkosi@zululand.org.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8707150554089
Title	Mrs
Name	Fanele Zondi
Telephone number	035 874 5503
Cell number	073 266 0281
Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	fbuthlezi@zululand.org.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7.8073E+12
Title	Mrs
Name	Sthembile Mthembu
Telephone number	035 874 5614
Cell number	082 953 5413
Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	smsibi@zululand.org.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7505130591085
Title	Mrs
Name	Zenzi S. Ntombela
Telephone number	035 874 5506
Cell number	073 266 0281
Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	zntombela@zululand.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7807300297083
Title	Mrs
Name	Sthembile Mthembu
Telephone number	035 874 5614
Cell number	082 953 5413
Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	smsibi@zululand.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

DC26 Zululand - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	522 715	535 013	566 883
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	522 715	535 013	566 883
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 911	1 911	1 911
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 911	1 911	1 911
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 359	3 511	3 956
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 359	3 511	3 956
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	476 772	538 790	435 436
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	468 914	530 146	425 927
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 858	8 644	9 508
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 003 757	1 079 224	1 008 185
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	227 708	240 630	255 284
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	45 597	48 449	51 432
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	182 111	192 181	203 852
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	55 426	52 003	54 863
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	45 750	41 776	43 950
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 676	10 228	10 913
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 121	17 188	18 309
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 121	17 188	18 309
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	238 649	253 354	268 717
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	229 981	244 147	258 947
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 668	9 207	9 771
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	537 905	563 175	597 173
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>									
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>									
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	468 914	530 146	425 927
<i>Water Treatment</i>									
<i>Water Distribution</i>							468 914	530 146	425 927
<i>Water Storage</i>									
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 858	8 644	9 508
<i>Public Toilets</i>									
<i>Sewerage</i>							7 858	8 644	9 508
<i>Storm Water Management</i>									
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>									
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>									
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>									
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>									
<i>Street Cleaning</i>									
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	1 003 757	1 079 224	1 008 185

Expenditure - Functional

Municipal governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 708	240 630	255 284
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 597	48 449	51 432
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 019	39 341	41 769
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 578	9 108	9 663
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 111	192 181	203 852
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 665	71 829	76 292
<i>Asset Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 456	119 299	126 440
<i>Finance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	990	1 054	1 121
<i>Fleet Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 426	52 003	54 863
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 750	41 776	43 950
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 070	36 898	38 759
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 680	4 878	5 191
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 676	10 228	10 913
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 676	10 228	10 913
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 121	17 188	18 309
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 121	17 188	18 309
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 121	17 188	18 309
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 649	253 354	268 717
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 981	244 147	258 947
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 981	244 147	258 947
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 668	9 207	9 771

DC26 Zululand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	522 715	535 013	566 883
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 359	3 511	3 956
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 911	1 911	1 911
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	453 231	513 538	408 356
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 683	16 608	17 571
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 858	8 644	9 508
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 003 757	1 079 224	1 008 185
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	45 597	48 449	51 432
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	67 665	71 829	76 292
Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	114 446	120 352	127 560
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 121	17 188	18 309
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	55 426	52 003	54 863
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 744	18 947	20 212
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	102 332	108 425	114 775
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	109 905	116 775	123 960
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 668	9 207	9 771
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	537 905	563 175	597 173
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC26 Zululand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)^A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - COUNCIL										
1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION										
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN										
2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES										
2.3 - AIRPORT										
2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT										
Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	522 715	535 013	566 883
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION								521 465	534 013	565 623
3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE								1 250	1 000	1 260
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 359	3 511	3 956
4.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION								2 359	3 511	3 956
4.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION										
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 911	1 911	1 911
5.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES										
5.2 - INDONSA								1 911	1 911	1 911
5.3 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH										
5.4 - TOURISM										
5.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
5.6 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT										
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	453 231	513 538	408 356
6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT								453 231	513 538	408 356
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI										
7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE										
7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA										
7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA										
7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI										
7.6 - WATER PURIFICATION - ZULULAND										
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 683	16 608	17 571
8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI										
8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE										
8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - NONGOMA										
8.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - PONGOLA										
8.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI										
8.6 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND								15 683	16 608	17 571

DC26 Zululand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)^A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 858	8 644	9 508
9.1 - WASTE - ABAQULUSI										
9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE										
9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA										
9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA										
9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI								7 858	8 644	9 508
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 003 757	1 079 224	1 008 185

DC26 Zululand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)^A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	45 597	48 449	51 432
1.1 - COUNCIL								37 019	39 341	41 769
1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION								8 578	9 108	9 663
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	67 665	71 829	76 292
2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN								49 745	52 845	56 086
2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES								5 592	5 954	6 334
2.3 - AIRPORT								6 649	7 084	7 540
2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT								5 679	5 946	6 331
Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	114 446	120 352	127 560
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION								113 456	119 299	126 440
3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE								990	1 054	1 121
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 121	17 188	18 309
4.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION								10 307	11 006	11 740
4.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION								5 814	6 183	6 569
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	55 426	52 003	54 863
5.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES								29 016	26 337	27 507
5.2 - INDONSA								4 680	4 878	5 191
5.3 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH								9 676	10 228	10 913
5.4 - TOURISM								2 674	2 690	2 865
5.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT								9 380	7 871	8 387
5.6 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT										
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 744	18 947	20 212
6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT								17 744	18 947	20 212
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	102 332	108 425	114 775
7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI										
7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE										
7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA										
7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA										
7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI										
7.6 - WATER PURIFICATION - ZULULAND								102 332	108 425	114 775
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	109 905	116 775	123 960
8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI										
8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE										
8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - NONGOMA										
8.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - PONGOLA										
8.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI										
8.6 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND								109 905	116 775	123 960

DC26 Zululand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)^A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 668	9 207	9 771
9.1 - WASTE - ABAQULUSI										
9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE										
9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA										
9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA										
9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI								8 668	9 207	9 771
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	537 905	563 175	597 173
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure',
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC26 Zululand - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 683	16 608	17 571
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 858	8 644	9 508
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment									113	124	136
Interest earned - external investments									6 650	6 983	7 332
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									85	90	95
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits											
Licences and permits											
Agency services											
Transfers and subsidies									391 492	429 715	469 614
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 047	101 012	92 917
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	553 927	563 175	597 173
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 638	183 481	195 957
Remuneration of councillors									7 416	7 928	8 467
Debt impairment	3								3 637	3 852	4 075
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 445	79 896	84 530
Finance charges											
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 307	83 828	88 522
Other materials	8								39 341	33 895	44 126
Contracted services									112 626	119 203	120 210
Transfers and subsidies									1 954	1 910	2 021
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 541	49 184	49 265
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	537 905	563 175	597 173
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 022	0	(0)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									449 830	516 049	411 012
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

DC26 Zululand - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 260	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 460	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 409	2 511	2 656
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447 471	513 538	408 356
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 900	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 820	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 720	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 409	2 511	2 656
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 409	2 511	2 656
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	454 371	513 538	408 356
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	454 371	513 538	408 356
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449 830	516 049	411 012
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449 830	516 049	411 012
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 022	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC26 Zululand - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash									5 398	35 000	35 000
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	15 000	17 000
Consumer debtors	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	10 000	9 000
Other debtors									19 000	15 000	14 000
Current portion of long-term receivables									-	-	-
Inventory	2								4 500	4 800	4 300
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 898	79 800	79 300
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables									7 235	8 235	9 235
Investments											
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 429 495	3 946 550	4 351 634
Agricultural											
Biological									5 600		
Intangible											
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 442 331	3 954 785	4 360 869
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 508 228	4 034 585	4 440 169
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits									3 344	3 354	3 364
Trade and other payables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	42 000	41 000
Provisions									8 606	8 878	7 161
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 950	54 232	51 525
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing									-	-	-
Provisions									23 387	27 214	31 041
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 387	27 214	31 041
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 337	81 446	82 566
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 427 891	3 953 139	4 357 603
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									3 427 891	3 953 139	4 357 603
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 427 891	3 953 139	4 357 603

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC26 Zululand - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									-	-	-
Service charges									23 541	25 252	27 080
Other revenue									72 113	72 311	59 699
Government - operating	1								391 492	429 715	469 614
Government - capital	1								449 830	516 049	411 012
Interest									6 735	7 073	7 427
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees									(452 575)	(477 518)	(506 547)
Finance charges									-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1								(1 954)	(1 910)	(2 021)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489 182	570 972	466 263
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									500	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									15 000	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets									(465 852)	(516 049)	(411 012)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(450 352)	(516 049)	(411 012)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 830	54 923	55 251
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								(33 432)	5 398	60 321
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2								5 398	60 321	115 572

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

DC26 Zululand - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 398	60 321	115 572
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	(10 321)	(63 572)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 398	50 000	52 000
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 137	16 363	17 733
Other provisions									8 606	8 878	7 161
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 743	25 241	24 894
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	654	24 759	27 106

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	2 359	2 511	2 656	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	405 648	463 538	358 356	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	44 823	50 000	50 000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure							452 830	516 049	411 012	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	5 600	-	-	
Intangible Assets							5 600			
Computer Equipment							800			
Furniture and Office Equipment							722			
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets							5 900			
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class							465 852	516 049	411 012	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure							2 359	4 870	7 526	
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure							3 393 019	3 940 966	4 343 537	
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure							3 395 378	3 945 836	4 351 063	
Community Facilities										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets										
Heritage Assets							1 151	1 000	1 000	
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings										
Housing										
Other Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights							9 957	714	571	
Intangible Assets							9 957	714	571	
Computer Equipment							2 035			
Furniture and Office Equipment							3 672			
Machinery and Equipment							2 031			
Transport Assets							22 022			
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5						3 435 095	3 946 550	4 351 634	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7						75 445	79 896	84 530	
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3						40 445	38 701	40 946	
Roads Infrastructure										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure							28 682	30 374	32 136	

Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 682	30 374	32 136
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 800	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 088	1 152	1 218
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 088	1 152	1 218
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	14
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	13	14
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 750	7 148	7 563
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 890	118 597	125 476
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	1.0%	0.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

DC26 Zululand - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 612	3 306	3 231
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								9 612	3 306	3 231
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 239	2 435	2 713
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								6 239	2 435	2 713
Total number of households	5							15 851	5 741	5 944
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								5 500	5 500	5 500
Total number of households	5							5 500	5 500	5 500
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								-	-	-
Total number of households	5							-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								-	-	-
Total number of households	5							-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 600	11 700	11 750
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided								0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided										

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 445	79 896	84 530
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases									35 075	37 074	39 150
Water Bulk Purchases									44 233	46 754	49 372
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 307	83 828	88 522
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	1 910	2 021
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	1 910	2 021
Contracted services											
OUTSOURCED SERVICES									60 620	63 003	66 199
CONSULTANTS AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES									10 800	11 332	11 989
CONTRACTORS									3 761	3 923	3 321
MAINTENANCE									37 445	40 946	38 701
sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 626	119 203	120 210
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 626	119 203	120 210
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees											
General expenses	3										
OPERATING COST									44 151	46 653	46 587
OPERATING LEASE									2 006	2 124	2 247
INTERNAL BILLING CHARGES									384	407	430
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 541	49 184	49 265
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs									3 000		
Other materials											
Contracted Services									37 445	38 701	40 946
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 445	38 701	40 946
check		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 445	38 701	40 946

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - COUNCIL	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 3 - FINANCE	Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION	Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	Vote 9 - WASTE WATER	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	-
Service charges - water revenue									15 683	7 858							15 683
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	7 858
Service charges - refuse revenue																	-
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment				113													113
Interest earned - external investments				6 650													6 650
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				85													85
Dividends received																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	-
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services																	-
Other revenue				132 047													132 047
Transfers and subsidies				383 821		1 911	5 760										391 492
Gains on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)				522 715		1 911	5 760		15 683	7 858							553 927
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		8 739	27 768	21 290	11 587	23 985	15 552	21 399	38 562	2 756							171 638
Remuneration of councillors		7 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							7 416
Debt impairment		-	-	3 637	-	-	-	-	-	-							3 637
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	75 445	-	-	-	-	-	-							75 445
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	79 307	-	-							79 307
Other materials		-	5 687	-	-	11 895	-	-	21 759	-							39 341
Contracted services		16 635	25 991	4 600	2 026	17 366	525	801	44 682	-							112 626
Transfers and subsidies		1 804	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-							1 954
Other expenditure		11 004	8 218	9 474	2 508	2 031	1 667	825	4 902	5 912							46 541
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Total Expenditure		45 597	67 665	114 446	16 121	55 426	17 744	102 332	109 905	8 668							537 905
Surplus/(Deficit)		(45 597)	(67 665)	408 269	(16 121)	(53 515)	(11 984)	(102 332)	(94 222)	(810)							16 022
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)					2 359	447 471											449 830
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(45 597)	(67 665)	408 269	(13 762)	(53 515)	435 487	(102 332)	(94 222)	(810)							465 852

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Governance and administration	To develop internal capacity to ensure effective and efficient service delivery									522 715	535 013	566 883
Community and public safety	To promote social development									1 911	1 911	1 911
Economic and environmental services	To promote economic development										1 000	1 300
Trading services	To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services									29 301	25 252	27 079
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	553 927	563 175	597 173

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Governance and administration	To develop internal capacity to ensure effective and efficient service delivery									227 708	240 630	255 284
Community and public safety	To promote social development									55 426	52 003	54 863
Economic and environmental services	To promote economic development									16 121	17 188	18 309
Trading services	To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services									238 649	253 354	268 717
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	537 905	563 176	597 173

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Governance and administration	To develop internal capacity to ensure effective and efficient service delivery	A								8 820		
Community and public safety	To promote social development	B								252		
Economic and environmental services	To promote economic development	C								2 409	2 511	2 656
Trading services	To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services	D								454 371	513 538	408 356
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36

Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.2	1.5	1.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	1.3	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.6	0.9	1.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	163.7%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	5.9%	5.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	833.7%	69.6%	35.5%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								106	63	50
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								1900000	1500000	1100000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	31.0%	32.6%	32.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	32.3%	34.0%	34.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	6.9%	6.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.6%	14.2%	14.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.0	18.0	17.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	126.8%	98.5%	84.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	1.7	3.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
		Water:												
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 612	3 306	3 231
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 612	3 306	3 231
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 239	2 435	2 713
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 239	2 435	2 713
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 851	5 741	5 944
		Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500
		Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:												
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Municipal in-house services												
		Ref.	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

DC26 Zululand Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 398	60 321	115 572
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	654	24 759	27 106
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	1.7	3.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1.3%	1.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	61.4%	77.1%	72.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.5%	15.3%	15.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(16.7%)	(8.0%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.8%	12.1%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	1.0%	0.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exempts,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exempts,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate- cents in the Rand. Eg 10,26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0-6 kl					-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7-30/kl					7	8	9
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		31-40/kl					10	11	12
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		>40kl					13	14	16
Other	2	business					10	11	12
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							98	108	118
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy								7.18	7.89	8.68	
Water: Consumption								187.58	206.34	226.97	
Sanitation								88.97	97.87	107.66	
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283.73	312.10	343.31
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283.73	312.10	343.31
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.0%	10.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy								7.18	7.89	8.68	
Water: Consumption								187.58	206.34	226.97	
Sanitation								88.97	97.87	107.66	
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283.73	312.10	343.31
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283.73	312.10	343.31
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.0%	10.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank								26 000	15 000	17 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	15 000	17 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	15 000	17 000

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
		Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality									
Zululand District Municipality			call deposit	No	Variable	5	0	0	32 Days
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 2. List investments in expiry date order

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	389 581	426 804	466 403
Local Government Equitable Share								382 571	425 804	465 143
Finance Management								1 250	1 000	1 260
Municipal Systems Improvement										
Water Services Operating Subsidy										
EPWP Incentive								5 760		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 911	2 911	3 211
Shared services									1 000	1 300
Art centre Subsidies (Indonsa Grant)								1 911	1 911	1 911
Counciloe Training										
Gowth Development summit										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	391 492	429 715	469 614
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	449 830	516 049	411 012
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								229 725	243 655	258 356
Regional Bulk Infrastructure								110 000	154 883	50 000
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant								2 359	2 511	2 656
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant										
Water services infrastructure Grant								107 746	115 000	100 000
Rural sanitation										
Massification										
Drought relief										
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airport										
ACIP										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	449 830	516 049	411 012
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	841 322	945 764	880 626

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisator
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	389 581	426 804	466 403
Local Government Equitable Share								382 571	425 804	465 143
Finance Management								1 250	1 000	1 260
Municipal Systems Improvement										
Water Services Operating Subsidy										
EPWP Incentive								5 760		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 911	2 911	3 211
Shared services									1 000	1 300
Art centre Subsidies (Indonsa Grant)								1 911	1 911	1 911
Councillor Training										
Growth Development summit										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	391 492	429 715	469 614
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	449 830	516 049	411 012
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								229 725	243 655	258 356
Regional Bulk Infrastructure								110 000	154 883	50 000
Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant								2 359	2 511	2 656
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant										
Water services infrastructure Grant								107 746	115 000	100 000
Rural sanitation										
Massification										
Drought relief										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airport										
ACIP										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	449 830	516 049	411 012
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	841 322	945 764	880 626

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								389 581	427 804	467 703
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	389 581	427 804	467 703
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								1 911	1 911	1 911
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 911	1 911	1 911
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	391 492	429 715	469 614
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								449 830	516 049	411 012
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	449 830	516 049	411 012
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	449 830	516 049	411 012
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	841 322	945 764	880 626
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>WSP Grant - Abaqulusi</i>	1				-	-	-	-	50		
<i>Route R66</i>					-	-	-	-	50		
Battlefields Route					-	-	-	-	50		
Zululand Birding Route					-	-	-	-	50		
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Route R66</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Route R66</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Route R66</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Poverty Relief</i>									1 804	1 910	2 021
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 804	1 910	2 021
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	1 910	2 021
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Route R66</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Route R66</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Route R66</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Route R66</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 954	1 910	2 021

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	179 053	191 407	204 424
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.9%	6.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 637	183 480	195 957

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		506 708		186 212			692 920
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor			550 772	76 995	225 565			853 332
Deputy Executive Mayor			274 602	38 388	126 903			439 894
Executive Committee			1 878 871	29 765	705 496			2 614 132
Total for all other councillors			1 920 917	73 800	821 057			2 815 774
Total Councillors	8	-	5 131 870	218 948	2 065 233			7 416 051
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 155 814	81 335	739 051			1 976 200
Chief Finance Officer			912 961	78 907	644 395			1 636 263
HOD: Planning			912 961	78 808	643 195			1 634 964
HOD: Community			912 961	78 808	644 395			1 636 164
HOD: Technical			932 295	51 972	651 253			1 635 520
HOD: Corporate			912 961	78 907	720 475			1 712 343
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5 739 952	448 737	4 042 764	-		10 231 453
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	10 871 823	667 685	6 107 997	-		17 647 505

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								35		35
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3							6		6
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	869	553	316
Finance								57	49	8
Spatial/town planning								18	12	6
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water								618	335	283
Sanitation								21	21	
Refuse										
Other								155	136	19
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	910	553	357
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	Revenue By Source	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 307	15 683	16 608	17 571
	Property rates	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	7 858	8 644	9 508
	Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - water revenue	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	113	124	136
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	6 650	6 983	7 332
	Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental of facilities and equipment	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	85	90	95
	Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	391 492	429 715	469 614
	Other revenue	11 004	11 004	11 004	11 004	11 004	11 004	11 004	11 004	11 004	11 004	11 004	11 004	132 047	101 012	92 917
	Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)	46 161	46 161	46 161	46 161	46 161	46 161	46 161	46 161	46 161	46 161	46 161	46 161	553 927	563 175	597 173
	Expenditure By Type	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	171 638	183 481	195 957
	Employee related costs	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	7 416	7 928	8 467
	Remuneration of councillors	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3 637	3 852	4 075
	Debt impairment	6 287	6 287	6 287	6 287	6 287	6 287	6 287	6 287	6 287	6 287	6 287	6 287	75 445	79 896	84 530
	Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance charges	6 609	6 609	6 609	6 609	6 609	6 609	6 609	6 609	6 609	6 609	6 609	6 609	79 307	83 828	88 522
	Bulk purchases	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	39 341	33 895	44 126
	Other materials	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	112 626	119 203	120 210
	Contracted services	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 954	1 910	2 021
	Transfers and subsidies	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	46 541	49 184	49 265
	Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure	44 825	44 825	44 825	44 825	44 825	44 825	44 825	44 825	44 825	44 825	44 825	44 825	537 905	563 175	597 173
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	16 022	0	(0)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	449 830	516 049	411 012
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	465 852	516 049	411 012
	Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	465 852	516 049	411 012
1		38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	465 852	516 049	411 012

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Revenue - Functional																	
	Governance and administration		41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	522 715	535 013	566 883
	Executive and council																	
	Finance and administration		41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	41 862	522 715	535 013	566 883
	Internal audit																	
	Community and public safety		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 911	1 911	1 911
	Community and social services		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 911	1 911	1 911
	Sport and recreation																	
	Public safety																	
	Housing																	
	Health																	
	Economic and environmental services		197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	2 359	3 511	3 956
	Planning and development		197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	2 359	3 511	3 956
	Road transport																	
	Environmental protection																	
	Trading services		39 669	39 669	39 669	39 669	39 669	39 669	39 669	39 669	39 669	39 669	39 669	39 669	39 669	476 772	538 790	435 436
	Energy sources																	
	Water management		39 015	39 015	39 015	39 015	39 015	39 015	39 015	39 015	39 015	39 015	39 015	39 015	39 015	468 914	530 146	425 927
	Waste water management		655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	7 858	8 644	9 508	
	Waste management																	
	Other		81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	1 003 757	1 079 224	1 008 185
	Total Revenue - Functional		81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	81 887	1 003 757	1 079 224	1 008 185
	Expenditure - Functional																	
	Governance and administration		18 976	18 976	18 976	18 976	18 976	18 976	18 976	18 976	18 976	18 976	18 976	18 976	18 976	227 708	240 630	255 284
	Executive and council		3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	48 597	48 449	51 432
	Finance and administration		15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176	15 176	182 111	192 181	203 852
	Internal audit																	
	Community and public safety		4 619	4 619	4 619	4 619	4 619	4 619	4 619	4 619	4 619	4 619	4 619	4 619	4 619	55 426	52 003	54 863
	Community and social services		3 813	3 813	3 813	3 813	3 813	3 813	3 813	3 813	3 813	3 813	3 813	3 813	3 813	45 750	41 776	43 950
	Sport and recreation																	
	Public safety																	
	Housing																	
	Health		806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	9 676	10 228	10 913
	Economic and environmental services		1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	16 121	17 188	18 309
	Planning and development		1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 277	16 121	17 188	18 309
	Road transport																	
	Environmental protection																	
	Trading services		19 887	19 887	19 887	19 887	19 887	19 887	19 887	19 887	19 887	19 887	19 887	19 887	19 887	236 649	253 354	268 717
	Energy sources																	
	Water management		19 165	19 165	19 165	19 165	19 165	19 165	19 165	19 165	19 165	19 165	19 165	19 165	19 165	229 981	244 147	258 947
	Waste water management		722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	8 668	9 207	9 771	
	Waste management																	
	Other		44 759	44 759	44 759	44 759	44 759	44 759	44 759	44 759	44 759	44 759	44 759	44 759	44 759	537 905	563 175	597 173
	Total Expenditure - Functional		37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	465 852	516 049	411 012
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.																	
	Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate																	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	37 129	465 852	516 049	411 012

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																	
	Vote 1 - COUNCIL																		
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES																		
	Vote 3 - FINANCE																		
	Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA																		
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT																		
	Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES																		
	Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION																		
	Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION																		
	Vote 9 - WASTE WATER																		
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																		
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																		
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																		
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																		
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																		
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																		
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2																	
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																		
	Vote 1 - COUNCIL		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	-	-
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	2 260	-	-
	Vote 3 - FINANCE		538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	538	6 460	-	-
	Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	2 409	2 511	2 656
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	252	-	-
	Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		37 289	37 289	37 289	37 289	37 289	37 289	37 289	37 289	37 289	37 289	37 289	37 289	37 289	37 289	447 471	513 538	408 356
	Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	6 900	-	-
	Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	465 852	516 049	411 012
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	38 413	465 852	516 049	411 012

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
			1	Capital Expenditure - Functional															
	Governance and administration																		
	Executive and council		735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735
	Finance and administration		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	Internal audit		727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727	727
	Community and public safety		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
	Community and social services		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
	Sport and recreation																		
	Public safety																		
	Housing																		
	Health																		
	Economic and environmental services		201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201
	Planning and development		201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201
	Road transport																		
	Environmental protection																		
	Trading services		37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589
	Energy sources																		
	Water management		37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589	37 589
	Waste water management																		
	Waste management																		
	Other		38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546	38 546
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2																	
	Funded by:																		
	National Government		37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486
	Provincial Government																		
	District Municipality																		
	Other transfers and grants																		
	Transfers recognised - capital		37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486
	Public contributions & donations																		
	Borrowing																		
	Internally generated funds		1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335	1 335
	Total Capital Funding		38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821	38 821

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

R thousands	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	15 683	16 608	17 571
Service charges - electricity revenue	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	7 858	8 644	9 508
Service charges - water revenue															
Service charges - sanitation revenue															
Service charges - refuse revenue															
Service charges - other															
Rental of facilities and equipment	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	113	124	136
Interest earned - external investments	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	6 650	6 983	7 332
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	85	90	95
Dividends received															
Fines, penalties and forfeits															
Licences and permits															
Agency services															
Transfer receipts - operational	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	32 624	391 492	429 715	469 614
Other revenue	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	4 983	72 000	72 187	59 562
Cash Receipts by Source	39 252	39 252	39 252	39 252	39 252	39 252	39 252	39 252	39 252	39 252	39 252	39 252	493 881	534 351	563 819
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	37 486	449 830	516 049	411 012
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			500										500		
Short term loans															
Borrowing long term/refinancing															
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtor	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	15 000		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable:															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments:															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	77 988	77 988	76 488	77 988	77 988	77 988	77 988	77 988	77 988	77 988	77 988	100 840	959 211	1 050 400	974 831
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	14 303	171 638	183 481	195 957
Remuneration of councillors	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	7 416	7 928	8 467
Finance charges															
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2 923	2 923	2 923	2 923	2 923	2 923	2 923	2 923	2 923	2 923	2 923	2 923	35 075	37 074	39 150
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	3 686	44 233	46 754	49 372
Other materials	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	37 374	33 895	44 126
Contracted services	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	9 386	112 626	119 203	120 210
Transfers and grants - other municipalities															
Transfers and grants - other	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 954	1 910	2 021
Other expenditure	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	44 214	49 184	49 265
Cash Payments by Type	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235	38 235	454 529	479 428	508 568
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	37 996	37 996	37 996	37 996	37 996	37 996	37 996	37 996	37 996	37 996	37 996	37 996	465 852	516 049	411 012
Repayment of borrowing															
Other Cash Flows/Payments															
Total Cash Payments by Type	76 231	76 231	76 231	76 231	76 231	76 231	76 231	76 231	76 231	76 231	76 231	76 231	920 381	995 477	919 580
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1 757	1 757	2 257	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	19 003	38 830	54 923	55 251
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin	(33 432)	(31 675)	(29 918)	(27 661)	(25 904)	(24 147)	(22 390)	(20 633)	(18 876)	(17 119)	(15 362)	(13 605)	(33 432)	5 398	60 321
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	(31 675)	(29 918)	(27 661)	(25 904)	(24 147)	(22 390)	(20 633)	(18 876)	(17 119)	(15 362)	(13 605)	(11 602)	5 398	60 321	115 572

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
WSSA	Yrs	3	Management, operation & maintenance of water and waste	2015/06/31	42 000
Rheochem	Yrs	3	Supply and Delivery of chemicals	31 March 2017	14 000
TMS Properties	Yrs	3	Delivery of portable water in the ZDM using water tanker	30 June 2017	17 000
Zibula Ngethokazi	Yrs	3	Delivery of portable water in the ZDM using water tanker	28 June 2017	13 000

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

R thousand	Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
					Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20								
	Parent Municipality:														
	<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
	MIG				229 725	243 655	258 356								731 736
	RBIG				110 000	154 883	50 000								314 883
	WSIG				107 746	115 000	100 000								322 746
	RURAL ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT				2 359	2 511	2 656								7 526
	Total Operating Revenue Implication				2 359	2 511	2 656								7 526
	<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
	Sanitation				44 823										44 823
	Rudimentary				32 508										
	Nkonjeni RWSS (incl Okrukhu)				11 099										
	Usuthu RWSS (incl Okrukhu)				56 338										
	Mandlakhazi RWSS PH 3				20 482										
	Gumbi Emergency (Mkhuze/Candover)														
	Sindl East				3 668										
	Sindl Central				3 930										
	Sindl West				19 624										
	Khambi				1 572										
	Coronation (Enyathi)				8 229										
	Immediate stand alone scheme				8 500										
	eMondlo				7 466										
	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant				107 746										
	Water services Infrastructure Grant					115 000	100 000								
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT														
	MANDLAKAZI				70 000	154 883	50 000								
	USUTHU				40 000	2 511	2 656								
	Rural road asset management														
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication				435 985	516 049	411 012								1 363 046
	<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication				435 985	516 049	411 012								1 363 046

Entities:																				
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2																			
Contract 1																				
Contract 2																				
Contract 3 etc																				
Total Operating Revenue Implication																				
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2																			
Contract 1																				
Contract 2																				
Contract 3 etc																				
Total Operating Expenditure Implication																				
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2																			
Contract 1																				
Contract 2																				
Contract 3 etc																				
Total Capital Expenditure Implication																				
Total Entity Expenditure Implication																				

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in "Preceding Years" column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes								5 600	-	-
Licences and Rights								5 600	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified								5 600		
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 900	-	-
Libraries										
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852	516 049	411 012

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

check balance

- - - - - - - - - - - - -

Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capi

check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852 000	50 197 000	-105 037 000
---------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------------	------------	--------------

Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital ex

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	465 852 000	50 197 000	-105 037 000
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------------	------------	--------------

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		100	-	-				
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 260	-	-				
Vote 3 - FINANCE		6 460	-	-				
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		2 409	2 511	2 656				
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		252	-	-				
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		447 471	513 538	408 356				
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		6 900	-	-				
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		465 852	516 049	411 012	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		45 597	48 449	51 432				
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		67 665	71 829	76 292				
Vote 3 - FINANCE		114 446	120 352	127 560				
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		16 121	17 188	18 309				
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		55 426	52 003	54 863				
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		17 744	18 947	20 212				
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		102 332	108 425	114 775				
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		109 905	116 775	123 960				
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		8 668	9 207	9 771				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		537 905	563 176	597 173	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue		15 683	16 608	17 571				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 858	8 644	9 508				
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment		113	124	136				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		23 653	25 376	27 216	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		980 104	1 053 849	980 970	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information		
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5									
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																	
Sanitation		Rural sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	sanitation	all over zululand									New
Rudimentary		RUDIMENTARY SCHEMES			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation	all over zululand									New
Nkonjeni RWSS (incl Okhukhu)		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation	31° 14' 43.39" E 28° 14' 4.877" S	44 823								New
Usethu RWSS (incl Okhukhu)		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation	1° 35' 13.15" E 27° 59' 48.972" S	32 500								New
Mandlakhazi RWSS PH 3		WATER SANITATION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation	1° 51' 24.068" E 27° 46' 58.276" S	11 099								New
Gumbi Emergency (Mkhuze/Candover)		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation	1° 55' 34.168" E 27° 28' 3.471" S	56 338								New
Sindri East		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation	1° 31' 21.917" E 27° 21' 23.165" S	20 482								New
Sindri Central		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation	1° 15' 39.119" E 27° 22' 5.781" S	3 668								New
Sindri West		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation	1° 59' 15.011" E 27° 25' 34.417" S	3 930								New
Khambi		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation	1° 18' 53.924" E 27° 47' 2.463" S	19 624								New
Coronation (Enyathi)		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation	1° 4' 20.41" E 27° 50' 47.168" S	1 572								New
Immediate stand alone scheme		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation	1° 37' 50.604" E 28° 10' 23.641" S	8 229								New
eMondlo		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation	0° 42' 49.749" E 27° 59' 1.024" S	8 500								New
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		INFRASTRUCTURE- WATER			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Water		7 466			243 655	258 356				New
Water services infrastructure Grant		INFRASTRUCTURE- WATER			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalation		107 746			115 000	100 000				New
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		REGIONAL BULK WATER SCHEMES			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Water										New
MANDLAKAZI		REGIONAL BULK WATER SCHEMES			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Water										New
USUTHU		Rural infrastructure			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges										New
Rural road asset management					Yes												New
Parent Capital expenditure	1								435 985		516 049	411 012					
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure																	
Total Capital expenditure																	
References																	

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MPMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

DC26 Zulu land - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Project number	Program/Project description	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
R thousand	4			2	6			5								
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
					No											
Parent operational expenditure																
Entities: List all operational projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure																
Total Operational expenditure																

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Check

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC26 Zululand

CFO Name: Mrs

Tel: Sthembile Mth

Fax: 082 953 5413

E-Mail: 035 874 5589

Budget for MTREF starting: 2017

Budget Year: 2017/18

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - COUNCIL	COUNCIL	1.1 - COUNCIL
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	COUNCIL	1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION
Vote 3 - FINANCE	1.2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION	
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	CORPORATE SERVICES	2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN	2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 HUMAN RESOURCES	2.3 - AIRPORT
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 AIRPORT	2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	2.4 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	
	2.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	FINANCE	3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
	3.1 FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION	3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
	3.2 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	PLANNING & WSA	4.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION
	4.1 PLANNING ADMINISTRATION	4.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION
	4.2 WSA ADMINISTRATION	
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	5.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES
	5.1 COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	5.2 - INDONSA
	5.2 INDONSA	5.3 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH
	5.3 MUNICIPAL HEALTH	5.4 - TOURISM
	5.4 TOURISM	5.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
	5.5 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	5.6 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
	5.6 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	
	5.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	TECHNICAL SERVICES	6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
	6.1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	
	6.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	WATER PURIFICATION	7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI
	7.1 WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI	7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE
	7.2 WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE	7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA
	7.3 WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA	7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA
	7.4 WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA	7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULLUNDI
	7.5 WATER PURIFICATION - ULLUNDI	7.6 - WATER PURIFICATION - ZULULAND
	7.6 WATER PURIFICATION - ZULULAND	
	7.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	WATER DISTRIBUTION	WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI
	8.1 WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI	WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE
	8.2 WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE	WATER DISTRIBUTION - NONGOMA
	8.3 WATER DISTRIBUTION - NONGOMA	WATER DISTRIBUTION - PONGOLA
	8.4 WATER DISTRIBUTION - PONGOLA	WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULLUNDI
	8.5 WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULLUNDI	WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND
	8.6 WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND	
	8.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	WASTE WATER	9.1 - WASTE - ABAQULUSI
	9.1 WASTE - ABAQULUSI	9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE
	9.2 WASTE - EDUMBE	9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA
	9.3 WASTE - NONGOMA	9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA
	9.4 WASTE - PONGOLA	9.5 - WASTE - ULLUNDI
	9.5 WASTE - ULLUNDI	
	9.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.1 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	

DC26 Zululand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	DC26 Zululand		
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL		
Web Address	www.zululand.org.za		
e-mail Address	mms@zululand.org.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P. O. Box	PRIVATE BAG X76		
City / Town	ULLUNDI		
Postal Code	3838		
Street address			
Building	Princess Silomo Centre		
Street No. & Name	B North 400 Gagane Street		
City / Town	Ulundi		
Postal Code	3838		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	035 874 5500		
Fax number	035 874 5589/91		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	Mr	Name	Ms
Telephone number	SE Nkwanyana	Telephone number	Hlengiwe Shandu
Cell number	035 874 5593	Cell number	035 874 5573
Fax number	078 008 4244	Fax number	072 404 0305
E-mail address	035 874 5589	E-mail address	035 874 5589
	hshandu@zululand.org.za		hshandu@zululand.org.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Mr	Name	Gugu Kunene
Telephone number	E.M Buthelezi	Telephone number	035 874 5502
Cell number	035 874 5502	Cell number	078 490 3491
Fax number	723 906 112	Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	035 874 5589	E-mail address	gkunene@zululand.org.za
	gkunene@zululand.org.za		
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Mrs	Name	Hlengiwe Mbatha
Telephone number	MM Kunene	Telephone number	035 874 5573
Cell number	035 874 5504	Cell number	072 404 0305
Fax number	072 544 4198	Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	035 874 5589	E-mail address	hshandu@zululand.org.za
	hshandu@zululand.org.za		
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	Mr	Name	Zenzi S. Ntombela
Telephone number	Mr SB Nkosi	Telephone number	035 874 5506
Cell number	035 874 5506	Cell number	073 266 0281
Fax number	082 323 4888	Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	035 874 5589	E-mail address	zntombela@zululand.org.za
	sbnkosi@zululand.org.za		
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	Mrs	Name	
Telephone number	Sthembele Mthembu	Telephone number	
Cell number	035 874 5614	Cell number	
Fax number	082 953 5413	Fax number	
E-mail address	035 874 5589	E-mail address	
	smsibi@zululand.org.za		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	Mrs		
Telephone number	035 874 5614		
Cell number	082 953 5413		
Fax number	035 874 5589		
E-mail address	smsibi@zululand.org.za		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC26 Zululand - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		295 364	313 235	331 874	438 880	460 008	461 460	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		288 865	309 293	328 337	438 880	460 008	461 460	-	-	-
Corporate services		6 499	3 942	3 537	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 839	1 788	1 870	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	-	-
Community and social services		1 839	1 788	1 870	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9 532	3 909	6 796	2 629	2 229	2 629	-	-	-
Planning and development		9 532	3 909	6 796	2 629	2 229	2 629	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		403 890	385 366	555 984	458 250	489 346	487 494	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		403 890	376 410	548 192	452 871	482 521	480 669	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	8 957	7 792	5 380	6 825	6 825	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	710 624	704 299	896 523	901 670	953 494	953 494	-	-	-
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		135 534	163 409	207 862	190 271	191 361	191 361	-	-	-
Executive and council		53 149	44 359	44 160	39 902	42 798	42 798	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		34 380	49 507	96 769	78 800	79 694	79 694	-	-	-
Corporate services		48 005	69 543	66 932	71 569	68 868	68 868	-	-	-
Community and public safety		40 419	42 747	43 890	45 599	46 841	46 841	-	-	-
Community and social services		40 419	42 747	43 890	45 599	46 841	46 841	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		16 847	17 145	15 673	14 101	16 602	16 602	-	-	-
Planning and development		16 847	17 145	15 673	14 101	16 602	16 602	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		329 097	331 099	271 296	212 373	225 301	225 301	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		329 097	322 854	271 296	203 802	216 730	216 730	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	8 246	-	8 571	8 571	8 571	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	521 898	554 401	538 722	462 345	480 104	480 104	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		188 726	149 898	357 801	439 325	473 390	473 390	-	-	-

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC26 Zululand - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Standard	1									
Municipal governance and administration		295 364	313 235	331 874	438 880	460 008	461 460	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>										
<i>Municipal Manager</i>										
Budget and treasury office		288 865	309 293	328 337	438 880	460 008	461 460			
Corporate services		6 499	3 942	3 537	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>										
<i>Information Technology</i>										
<i>Property Services</i>										
<i>Other Admin</i>		6 499	3 942	3 537						
Community and public safety		1 839	1 788	1 870	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	-	-
Community and social services		1 839	1 788	1 870	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>										
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>										
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>										
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>										
<i>Child Care</i>										
<i>Aged Care</i>										
<i>Other Community</i>		1 839	1 788	1 870	1 911	1 911	1 911			
<i>Other Social</i>										
Sport and recreation										
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Fire</i>										
<i>Civil Defence</i>										
<i>Street Lighting</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Housing										
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>										
<i>Ambulance</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Economic and environmental services		9 532	3 909	6 796	2 629	2 229	2 629	-	-	-
Planning and development		9 532	3 909	6 796	2 629	2 229	2 629	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		9 532	3 909	6 796	2 629	2 229	2 629			
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>										
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>										
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Public Buses</i>										
<i>Parking Garages</i>										
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>										
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Trading services		403 890	385 366	555 984	458 250	489 346	487 494	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>										
<i>Electricity Generation</i>										
Water		403 890	376 410	548 192	452 871	482 521	480 669	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		403 890	376 410	548 192	452 871	482 521	480 669			
<i>Water Storage</i>										
Waste water management		-	8 957	7 792	5 380	6 825	6 825	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	8 957	7 792	5 380	6 825	6 825			
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Public Toilets</i>										
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste</i>										
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Tourism</i>										
<i>Forestry</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
Total Revenue - Standard	2	710 624	704 299	896 523	901 670	953 494	953 494	-	-	-

Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		135 534	163 409	207 862	190 271	191 361	191 361	-	-	-
Executive and council		53 149	44 359	44 160	39 902	42 798	42 798	-	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		53 149	38 372	39 329	34 902	37 798	37 798			
<i>Municipal Manager</i>			5 987	4 831	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Budget and treasury office		34 380	49 507	96 769	78 800	79 694	79 694			
Corporate services		48 005	69 543	66 932	71 569	68 868	68 868	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>										
<i>Information Technology</i>										
<i>Property Services</i>										
<i>Other Admin</i>		48 005	69 543	66 932	71 569	68 868	68 868			
Community and public safety		40 419	42 747	43 890	45 599	46 841	46 841	-	-	-
Community and social services		40 419	42 747	43 890	45 599	46 841	46 841	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>										
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>										
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>										
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>										
<i>Child Care</i>										
<i>Aged Care</i>										
<i>Other Community</i>		40 419	42 747	43 890	45 599	46 841	46 841			
<i>Other Social</i>										
Sport and recreation										
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Fire</i>										
<i>Civil Defence</i>										
<i>Street Lighting</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Housing										
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>										
<i>Ambulance</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Economic and environmental services		16 847	17 145	15 673	14 101	16 602	16 602	-	-	-
Planning and development		16 847	17 145	15 673	14 101	16 602	16 602	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		16 847	17 145	15 673	14 101	16 602	16 602			
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>										
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>										
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Public Buses</i>										
<i>Parking Garages</i>										
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>										
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Trading services		329 097	331 099	271 296	212 373	225 301	225 301	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>										
<i>Electricity Generation</i>										
Water		329 097	322 854	271 296	203 802	216 730	216 730	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		329 097	322 854	271 296	203 802	216 730	216 730			
<i>Water Storage</i>										
Waste water management		-	8 246	-	8 571	8 571	8 571	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>			8 246		8 571	8 571	8 571			
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Public Toilets</i>										
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste</i>										
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Tourism</i>										
<i>Forestry</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	521 898	554 401	538 722	462 345	480 104	480 104	-	-	-
Surplus(Deficit) for the year		188 726	149 898	357 801	439 325	473 390	473 390	-	-	-

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure),
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	162	-	-	-0	-0	0	-	-	-
check opexp balance	165	1	-	-0	0	0	-	-	-

DC26 Zululand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8 097	8 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		286 591	306 723	331 874	438 880	461 460	461 460	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		9 532	3 564	6 796	2 629	2 629	2 629	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1 891	1 729	1 870	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		397 378	375 250	548 192	439 020	466 412	466 412	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	13 851	14 257	14 257	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		7 135	8 936	7 792	5 380	6 825	6 825	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	710 624	704 299	896 523	901 670	953 494	953 494	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		53 149	44 671	44 554	39 902	42 798	42 798	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		48 005	71 323	70 479	71 569	68 868	68 868	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		35 251	35 808	38 549	78 800	79 694	79 694	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		16 769	17 216	15 798	14 101	16 602	16 602	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		40 419	42 797	43 890	45 599	46 841	46 841	-	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		105 083	111 566	105 270	21 607	34 535	34 535	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		114 651	110 006	103 394	97 688	97 688	97 688	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		101 312	112 768	110 592	84 507	84 507	84 507	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		7 259	8 246	6 196	8 571	8 571	8 571	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	521 898	554 401	538 722	462 345	480 104	480 104	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	188 726	149 898	357 801	439 325	473 390	473 390	-	-	-

References

1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC26 Zululand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - COUNCIL				-						
1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION				-						
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8 097	8 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN			8 097							
2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES										
2.3 - AIRPORT		8 097								
2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT										
Vote 3 - FINANCE		286 591	306 723	331 874	438 880	461 460	461 460	-	-	-
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION		285 341	305 473	330 624	437 630	460 210	460 210			
3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250			
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		9 532	3 564	6 796	2 629	2 629	2 629	-	-	-
4.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION		9 532	3 564	6 796	2 629	2 629	2 629			
4.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION										
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1 891	1 729	1 870	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	-	-
5.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES										
5.2 - INDONSA										
5.3 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		1 891	1 729	1 870	1 911	1 911	1 911			
5.4 - TOURISM										
5.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
5.6 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT										
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		397 378	375 250	548 192	439 020	466 412	466 412	-	-	-
6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		397 378	375 250	548 192	439 020	466 412	466 412			
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI										
7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE										
7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA										
7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA										
7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI										
7.6 - WATER PURIFICATION - ZULULAND										
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	13 851	14 257	14 257	-	-	-
WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI										
WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE										
WATER DISTRIBUTION - NONGOMA										
WATER DISTRIBUTION - PONGOLA										
WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI					13 851	14 257	14 257			
WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND										
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		7 135	8 936	7 792	5 380	6 825	6 825	-	-	-
9.1 - WASTE - ABAQULUSI										
9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE										
9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA										
9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA		7 135	8 936	7 792	5 380	6 825	6 825			

DC26 Zululand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI										
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	710 624	704 299	896 523	901 670	953 494	953 494	-	-	-

DC26 Zululand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA 9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI		7 259	8 246	6 196	8 571	8 571	8 571			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	521 898	554 401	538 722	462 345	480 104	480 104	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	188 726	149 898	357 801	439 325	473 390	473 390	-	-	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC26 Zululand - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	19 764	21 012	17 653	13 659	14 257	14 257	14 257	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	7 135	8 936	7 792	5 380	6 825	6 825	6 825	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment		119	178	169	88	102	102	102			
Interest earned - external investments		6 980	2 038	3 617	2 000	4 800	4 800	4 800			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors						80	80	80			
Dividends received											
Fines											
Licences and permits											
Agency services											
Transfers recognised - operational		306 610	305 645	340 194	355 019	354 619	354 619	354 619			
Other revenue	2	2 562	11 421	4 307	87 899	105 941	105 941	105 941	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 023	1 264	84							
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		344 194	350 495	373 816	464 045	486 625	486 625	486 625	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	128 571	159 789	157 702	153 508	161 955	161 955	161 955	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		6 191	6 221	6 634	6 401	6 701	6 701	6 701			
Debt impairment	3	6 416	8 246	4 982	3 594	3 594	3 594	3 594			
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	29 701	45 070	53 098	45 761	45 761	45 761	45 761	-	-	-
Finance charges											
Bulk purchases	2	76 016	74 180	68 954	79 865	87 665	87 665	87 665	-	-	-
Other materials	8										
Contracted services		60 520	55 978	45 215	47 699	47 699	47 699	47 699	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		1 829	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	212 654	204 716	202 137	125 517	126 729	126 729	126 729	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		521 898	554 401	538 722	462 345	480 104	480 104	480 104	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(177 704)	(203 906)	(164 906)	1 700	6 521	6 521	6 521	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		366 430	353 804	522 707	437 625	466 869	466 869	466 869			
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		188 726	149 898	357 801	439 325	473 390	473 390	473 390	-	-	-
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		188 726	149 898	357 801	439 325	473 390	473 390	473 390	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		188 726	149 898	357 801	439 325	473 390	473 390	473 390	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		188 726	149 898	357 801	439 325	473 390	473 390	473 390	-	-	-

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

DC26 Zululand - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		163	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		7 133	4 073	482	1 500	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		1 637	2 044	1 906	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		314 742	227 699	374 094	435 596	465 861	465 861	465 861	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		323 675	233 816	376 590	439 325	473 390	473 390	473 390	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		323 675	233 816	376 590	439 325	473 390	473 390	473 390	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		7 296	4 073	482	1 500	5 300	5 300	5 300	-	-	-
Executive and council		163	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		7 133	-	-	1 500	4 300	4 300	4 300	-	-	-
Corporate services		-	4 073	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 637	2 044	1 906	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	-	-	-
Planning and development		1 637	2 044	1 906	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		314 742	227 699	374 202	435 596	465 861	465 861	465 861	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		314 742	227 699	374 094	435 596	465 861	465 861	465 861	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	323 675	233 816	376 590	439 325	473 390	473 390	473 390	-	-	-
Funded by:											
National Government		315 227	229 743	376 000	437 625	466 869	466 869	466 869	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	315 227	229 743	376 000	437 625	466 869	466 869	466 869	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		8 448	4 073	590	1 700	6 521	6 521	6 521	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	323 675	233 816	376 590	439 325	473 390	473 390	473 390	-	-	-

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC26 Zululand - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash			6	6	53 743	53 743	53 743	53 743			
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	3 792	8 103	12 199	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	-	-	-
Other debtors		12 569	19 418	34 393	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Current portion of long-term receivables					1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700			
Inventory	2	3 286	5 507	4 067	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500			
Total current assets		19 646	33 035	50 665	153 943	153 943	153 943	153 943	-	-	-
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		3 125	5 224	6 230	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300			
Investments											
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 065 792	2 255 671	2 579 189	3 613 716	3 647 781	3 647 781	3 647 781	-	-	-
Agricultural					-	-	-	-			
Biological					-	-	-	-			
Intangible		384	574	404	400	400	400	400			
Other non-current assets		1 151	1 151	1 151	-	-	-	-			
Total non current assets		2 070 452	2 262 621	2 586 975	3 617 416	3 651 481	3 651 481	3 651 481	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		2 090 099	2 295 656	2 637 640	3 771 359	3 805 424	3 805 424	3 805 424	-	-	-
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	5 499	45 487	33 438	-	-	-	-			
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		3 228	3 330	3 334	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Trade and other payables	4	79 695	76 839	73 651	61 000	61 000	61 000	61 000	-	-	-
Provisions		5 869	14 959	10 554	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500			
Total current liabilities		94 292	140 615	120 978	68 500	68 500	68 500	68 500	-	-	-
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	5	5	15 738	19 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		5	15 738	19 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		94 297	156 354	140 540	68 500	68 500	68 500	68 500	-	-	-
NET ASSETS	5	1 995 801	2 139 302	2 497 100	3 702 859	3 736 924	3 736 924	3 736 924	-	-	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 995 801	2 139 302	2 497 100	3 702 859	3 736 924	3 736 924	3 736 924			
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 995 801	2 139 302	2 497 100	3 702 859	3 736 924	3 736 924	3 736 924	-	-	-

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC26 Zululand - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges											
Service charges		36 057	25 076	3 426	19 230	20 533	20 533	20 533	-	-	-
Other revenue					58 088	56 588	56 588	56 588	-	-	-
Government - operating	1	306 610	305 645	340 194	355 019	354 619	354 619	354 619	-	-	-
Government - capital	1	366 430	353 804	522 707	437 625	466 869	466 869	466 869	-	-	-
Interest		6 980	2 038	3 617	2 000	4 800	4 800	4 800	-	-	-
Dividends						-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(494 353)	(510 694)	(488 974)	(386 233)	(396 992)	(396 992)	(396 992)	-	-	-
Finance charges									-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	(1 829)	(200)						-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		219 895	175 669	380 970	485 729	506 417	506 417	506 417	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		23							-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		884							-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-							-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-							-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(315 852)	(231 383)	(372 748)	(439 325)	(473 390)	(473 390)	(473 390)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(314 945)	(231 383)	(372 748)	(439 325)	(473 390)	(473 390)	(473 390)	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			15 733	3 827					-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	15 733	3 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(95 050)	(39 982)	12 049	46 404	33 027	33 027	33 027	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	89 551	(5 499)	(45 481)	(45 481)	(45 481)	(45 481)	(45 481)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(5 499)	(45 481)	(33 432)	923	(12 454)	(12 454)	(12 454)	-	-	-

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

DC26 Zululand - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(5 499)	(45 481)	(33 432)	923	(12 454)	(12 454)	(12 454)	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	(0)	82 820	96 197	96 197	96 197	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		(5 499)	(45 481)	(33 432)	83 743	83 743	83 743	83 743	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	55 943	57 076	67 603	11 658	19 591	19 591	19 591	-	-	-
Other provisions					2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500			
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		55 943	57 076	67 603	14 158	22 091	22 091	22 091	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)		(61 443)	(102 557)	(101 035)	69 585	61 652	61 652	61 652	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

DC26 Zululand - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	323 675	233 816	376 590	439 325	473 390	473 390	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 637	2 167	-	2 229	2 229	2 229	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		309 380	227 352	355 152	435 396	465 661	465 661	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		311 017	229 519	355 152	437 625	467 890	467 890	-	-	-
Community		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	11 982	3 723	21 034	700	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		176	574	404	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 637	2 167	-	2 229	2 229	2 229	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		309 380	227 352	355 152	435 396	465 661	465 661	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		311 017	229 519	355 152	437 625	467 890	467 890	-	-	-
Community		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	11 982	3 723	21 034	700	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		176	574	404	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	323 675	233 816	376 590	439 325	473 390	473 390	-	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport					2 229	2 229	2 229			
Infrastructure - Electricity										
Infrastructure - Water		2 057 558	2 254 520	2 578 038	3 609 787	3 641 452	3 641 452			
Infrastructure - Sanitation										
Infrastructure - Other										
Infrastructure		2 057 558	2 254 520	2 578 038	3 612 016	3 643 681	3 643 681			
Community										
Heritage assets		1 151	1 151	1 151		1 000	1 000			
Investment properties										
Other assets		7 083			1 700	3 100	3 100			
Agricultural Assets										
Biological assets										
Intangibles		384	574	404	400	400	400			
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 066 176	2 256 245	2 579 594	3 614 116	3 648 181	3 648 181			
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		29 701	45 070	53 098	45 761	45 761	45 761			
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	47 330	41 115	29 009	32 597	32 597	32 597			
Infrastructure - Road transport										
Infrastructure - Electricity										
Infrastructure - Water		41 895	33 535	22 261	25 148	25 148	25 148			
Infrastructure - Sanitation										
Infrastructure - Other										
Infrastructure		41 895	33 535	22 261	25 148	25 148	25 148			
Community		239	893	20	100	100	100			
Heritage assets										
Investment properties										
Other assets	6,7	5 197	6 688	6 728	7 349	7 349	7 349			
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		77 031	86 185	82 106	78 358	78 358	78 358			
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.3%	1.8%	1.1%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- Donate/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

DC26 Zululand - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		31 597	30 756	30 920	51 653	51 653	51 653	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		42 573	46 935	49 353	31 315	31 315	31 315	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	27 125	29 510	29 811	15 368	15 368	15 368	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		101 295	107 201	110 084	98 336	98 336	98 336	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	101 295	107 201	125 452	15 720	15 720	15 720	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	17 853	29 510	15 368	13 750	13 750	13 750	-	-	-
No water supply		38 706	34 215	32 566	32 566	32 566	32 566	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		157 854	170 926	173 386	62 036	62 036	62 036	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	259 149	278 127	283 470	160 372	160 372	160 372	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 258	30 265	30 920	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 364	1 364	866	866	866	866	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		69 475	80 205	89 830	89 830	89 830	89 830	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		101 097	111 834	121 616	120 696	120 696	120 696	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		56 757	46 027	36 150	36 150	36 150	36 150	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		56 757	46 027	36 150	36 150	36 150	36 150	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	157 854	157 861	157 766	156 846	156 846	156 846	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		96 000	101 295	141 416	148 487	148 487	148 487	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	848	891	891	891	891	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	848	891	891	891	891	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6										
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	19 764	21 860	18 544	14 550	15 848	15 848	14 957			
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>						700	700	700			
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	848	891	891	891	891	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		19 764	21 012	17 653	13 659	14 257	14 257	14 257	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 135	8 936	7 792	5 380	6 825	6 825	6 825			
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 135	8 936	7 792	5 380	6 825	6 825	6 825	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6										
Total landfill revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
Accumulated Surplus					41 947	61 681	61 681	61 681			
Other Revenue		2 562	11 421	4 307	191	(1 500)	(1 500)	(1 500)			
Accumulated Surplus: Backlog Depreciation					45 761	45 761	45 761	45 761			
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	2 562	11 421	4 307	87 899	105 941	105 941	105 941	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	128 571	159 789	157 702	117 766	126 212	126 212	126 212			
Pension and UIF Contributions					14 760	14 760	14 760	14 760			
Medical Aid Contributions					8 809	8 809	8 809	8 809			
Overtime					-	-	-	-			
Performance Bonus					-	-	-	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance					7 717	7 717	7 717	7 717			
Cellphone Allowance					530	530	530	530			
Housing Allowances					919	919	919	919			
Other benefits and allowances					3 007	3 007	3 007	3 007			
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-			
Long service awards					-	-	-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations					-	-	-	-			
sub-total	4	128 571	159 789	157 702	153 508	161 955	161 955	161 955	-	-	-
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>	5										
Total Employee related costs	1	128 571	159 789	157 702	153 508	161 955	161 955	161 955	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		29 701	45 070	53 098	45 761	45 761	45 761	45 761			
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	29 701	45 070	53 098	45 761	45 761	45 761	45 761	-	-	-
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		76 016	31 719	29 784	32 965	32 965	32 965	32 965			
Water Bulk Purchases			42 461	39 171	46 900	54 700	54 700	54 700			
Total bulk purchases	1	76 016	74 180	68 954	79 865	87 665	87 665	87 665	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		1 829	200	-	-	-	-	-			
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total transfers and grants	1	1 829	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
REPAIRS AND MAINTANANCE		60 520	41 115	29 009	32 597	32 597	32 597	32 597			
CLEANING SERVICES			14 863	16 207	2 662	2 662	2 662	2 662			

SECURITY SERVICES				11 316	11 316	11 316	11 316				
INTERNAL AUDIT				824	824	824	824				
METER READING SERVICES				300	300	300	300				
PEST CONTROL				-	-	-	-				
sub-total	1	60 520	55 978	45 215	47 699	47 699	47 699	47 699	-	-	-
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		60 520	55 978	45 215	47 699	47 699	47 699	47 699	-	-	-
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs					1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086			
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees					2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200			
General expenses	3	212 654	204 716	202 137	55 413	51 626	51 626	51 626			
List Other Expenditure by Type					788	788	788	788			
Printing & stationery					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			
Water Loss Strategy					8 448	8 448	8 448	8 448			
Social projects					21 120	26 120	26 120	26 120			
Emergency water					8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000			
Budget and IDP community participator					1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028			
Water & Electricity					50	50	50	50			
GIS project Management system,operating/website maintenance & Implement					1 780	1 780	1 780	1 780			
Widows & orphans.LED & LED projects					1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474			
Insurance & claims					1 885	1 885	1 885	1 885			
Marketing & Publicity					971	971	971	971			
PPE rental					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			
Support services					1 634	1 634	1 634	1 634			
Training					1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005			
Sampling & analysis					3 651	3 651	3 651	3 651			
PROFESSIONAL FEES					1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200			
DISASTER PORTFOLIO PROJ					5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483			
SUBSISTANCE AND TRAVELLING					1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700			
POVERTY ALLEVIATION FUND					2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500			
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT					100	100	100	100			
PROJECT MANAGEMENT					-	-	-	-			
OPERATION OF THE AIRPORT					-	-	-	-			
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	212 654	204 716	202 137	125 517	126 729	126 729	126 729	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services		47 330	41 115	29 009	32 597	32 597	32 597	32 597			
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	47 330	41 115	29 009	32 597	32 597	32 597	32 597	-	-	-
check		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member item
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant note

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - COUNCIL	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 3 - FINANCE	Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION	Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	Vote 9 - WASTE WATER	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates																	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	-
Service charges - water revenue																	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	-
Service charges - refuse revenue																	-
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment																	-
Interest earned - external investments																	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	-
Dividends received																	-
Fines																	-
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services																	-
Other revenue																	-
Transfers recognised - operational																	-
Gains on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs																	-
Remuneration of councillors																	-
Debt impairment																	-
Depreciation & asset impairment																	-
Finance charges																	-
Bulk purchases																	-
Other materials																	-
Contracted services																	-
Transfers and grants																	-
Other expenditure																	-
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
Transfers recognised - capital																	-
Contributions recognised - capital																	-
Contributed assets																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
 1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Governance and administration	To develop internal capacity to ensure effective and efficient service delivery			294 689	314 820	331 874	438 880	461 460	461 460			
Community and public safety	To promote social development			1 891	1 729	1 870	1 911	1 911	1 911			
Economic and environmental services	To promote economic development			9 532	3 564	6 796	2 629	2 629	2 629			
Trading services	To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services			38 083	30 382	33 277	20 625	20 625	20 625			
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	344 194	350 495	373 816	464 045	486 625	486 625	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Governance and administration	To develop internal capacity to ensure effective and efficient service delivery			136 406	151 802	207 862	190 271	191 361	191 361				
Community and public safety	To promote social development			40 419	42 797	43 890	45 599	46 841	46 841				
Economic and environmental services	To promote economic development			16 769	17 216	15 673	14 101	16 602	16 602				
Trading services	To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services			328 305	342 585	271 296	212 373	225 301	225 301				
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	521 898	554 401	538 722	462 345	480 104	480 104	-	-	-

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Governance and administration	To develop internal capacity to ensure effective and efficient service delivery	A		7 296	4 073	482	1 500	5 300	5 300			
Community and public safety	To promote social development	B										
Economic and environmental services	To promote economic development	C		1 637	2 044	1 906	2 229	2 229	2 229			
Trading services	To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services	D		314 742	227 699	374 202	435 596	465 861	465 861			
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	323 675	233 816	376 590	439 325	473 390	473 390	-	-	-

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	386.3%	648.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.2	0.2	0.4	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	-	-	-
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.2	0.2	0.4	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	-	-	-
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	-	-	-
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		137.3%	83.7%	13.5%	101.0%	97.4%	97.4%	97.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		134.0%	83.7%	13.5%	101.0%	97.4%	97.4%	97.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	5.7%	9.3%	14.1%	15.1%	14.4%	14.4%	14.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-1449.2%	-168.9%	-220.3%	6609.8%	-489.8%	-489.8%	-489.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	8546239	7514315	2434729	7514314.733	7514314.733	7514314.733	7514314.733	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.4%	45.6%	42.2%	33.1%	33.3%	33.3%	33.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.5%	38.5%	42.9%	34.5%	34.7%	34.7%	34.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	13.8%	11.7%	7.8%	7.0%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.6%	12.9%	14.2%	9.9%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.4	12.4	16.8	22.7	22.7	22.7	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	60.6%	91.4%	181.9%	348.7%	314.9%	314.9%	314.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(0.2)	(1.4)	(1.1)	0.0	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)	-	-	-

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

DC26 Zululand Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(5 499)	(45 481)	(33 432)	923	(12 454)	(12 454)	(12 454)	-	-	-
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(61 443)	(102 557)	(101 035)	69 585	61 652	61 652	61 652	-	-	-
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(0.2)	(1.4)	(1.1)	0.0	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	188 726	149 898	357 801	439 325	473 390	473 390	473 390	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	5.3%	(21.0%)	(31.2%)	4.7%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	121.9%	60.4%	11.5%	72.2%	60.6%	60.6%	60.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	23.9%	27.5%	19.6%	18.9%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	97.6%	99.0%	99.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	386.3%	648.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	68.2%	69.3%	43.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	67.2%	19.2%	(47.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.3%	1.8%	1.1%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exempts,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exempts,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate- cents in the Rand. Eg 10,26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		0-6 kl	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		7-30/kl	4	4	6	7			
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		31-40/kl	5	5	7	8			
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		>40kl	7	7	9	11			
Other	2					9			
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		4.40	4.84	6.00	6.52	6.52	6.52				
Water: Consumption			128.00	155.00	170.53	170.53	170.53				
Sanitation			53.64	80.88	88.97	88.97	88.97				
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		4.40	186.48	241.88	266.02	266.02	266.02	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		4.40	186.48	241.88	266.02	266.02	266.02	(100.0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			4 138.1%	29.7%	10.0%	-	-		(100.0%)	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		4.40	4.84	6.00	6.52	6.52	6.52				
Water: Consumption			128.00	155.00	170.53	170.53	170.53				
Sanitation			53.64	80.88	88.97	88.97	88.97				
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		4.40	186.48	241.88	266.02	266.02	266.02	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		4.40	186.48	241.88	266.02	266.02	266.02	(100.0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			4 138.1%	29.7%	10.0%	-	-		(100.0%)	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		4.40	4.84	6.00	6.52	6.52	6.52				
Water: Consumption			128.00	155.00	170.53	170.53	170.53				
Sanitation			53.64	80.88	88.97	88.97	88.97				
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		4.40	186.48	241.88	266.02	266.02	266.02	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		4.40	186.48	241.88	266.02	266.02	266.02	(100.0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			4 138.1%	29.7%	10.0%	-	-		(100.0%)	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000			
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
		Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality									
Zululand District Municipality		Months	Call Deposit	No	Variable	5	0	0	32 Days
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 2. List investments in expiry date order

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		297 733	305 590	333 756	352 708	352 708	352 708	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share		276 930	297 420	322 706	347 834	347 834	347 834			
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250			
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	934			-	-			
Water Services Operating Subsidy		15 721	3 500	6 000		-	-			
EPWP Incentive		2 942	2 486	3 800	3 624	3 624	3 624			
						-	-			
						-	-			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		3 915	2 325	2 215	2 311	1 911	1 911	-	-	-
Shared services		2 276	250	400	400	-	-			
Art centre Subsidies (Indonsa Grant)		1 639	1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911			
Councilloe Training		200				-	-			
Gowth Development summit			346			-	-			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				1 500		-	-			
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	301 648	307 915	335 971	355 019	354 619	354 619	-	-	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		353 662	350 304	490 237	437 625	466 869	466 869	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		261 545	241 622	221 359	218 314	218 314	218 314			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		53 081	62 866	187 699	108 011	137 255	137 255			
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant		1 866	2 167	2 173	2 229	2 229	2 229			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		37 170	39 205	79 006		-	-			
Water services infrastructure Grant					109 071	109 071	109 071			
Rural sanitation		4 500								
Massification		5 887								
Drought relief			4 444	32 471						
Provincial Government:		644	2 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airport		6 499	1 017							
ACIP		644	1 017							
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	354 307	352 339	490 237	437 625	466 869	466 869	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		655 954	660 254	826 208	792 644	821 488	821 488	-	-	-

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisator
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		297 733	305 590	333 756	352 708	352 708	352 708	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share		276 930	297 420	322 706	347 834	347 834	347 834			
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250			
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	934			-	-			
Water services operating subsidy		15 721	3 500	6 000		-	-			
EPWP Incentive		2 942	2 486	3 800	3 624	3 624	3 624			
0						-	-			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]						-	-			
Provincial Government:		3 915	2 192	2 215	2 311	1 911	1 911	-	-	-
Shared services		2 276	463	400	400	-	-			
Art centre Subsidies (Indonsa Grant)		1 639	1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911			
Councillor Training		200				-	-			
Growth Development summit			346			-	-			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]				1 500		-	-			
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		301 648	307 782	335 971	355 019	354 619	354 619	-	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		353 662	350 304	522 707	437 625	466 869	466 869	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		261 545	241 622	221 359	218 314	218 314	218 314			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		53 081	62 866	187 699	108 011	137 255	137 255			
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant		1 866	2 167	2 173	2 229	2 229	2 229			
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		37 170	39 205	79 006		-	-			
Water services infrastructure Grant					109 071	109 071	109 071			
Rural sanitation		4 500								
Massification		5 887								
Drought relief			4 444	32 471						
Provincial Government:		644	1 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airport		6 499								
ACIP		644	1 017							
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		354 307	351 322	522 707	437 625	466 869	466 869	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		655 954	659 103	858 678	792 644	821 488	821 488	-	-	-

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500			
Current year receipts		306 610	303 334	336 783	351 608	351 054	351 054			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		306 610	303 334	338 283	353 108	352 554	352 554	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			2 311	1 911	1 911	2 065	2 065			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	2 311	1 911	1 911	2 065	2 065	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		306 610	305 645	340 194	355 019	354 619	354 619	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		308 083	228 726	376 000	437 625	466 869	466 869			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		308 083	228 726	376 000	437 625	466 869	466 869	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		7 143	1 017							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7 143	1 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		315 227	229 743	376 000	437 625	466 869	466 869	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		621 837	535 388	716 194	792 644	821 488	821 488	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
WSP Grant - Abaqulusi		1 709							-	-	-
Tourism Grant									-	-	-
Abaqulusi Municipality									-	-	-
Edumbe Municipality									-	-	-
Nongoma Municipality									-	-	-
Pongola Municipality									-	-	-
Ulundi Municipality									-	-	-
Route R66		60	200						-	-	-
Battlefields Route	1	60							-	-	-
Zululand Birding Route									-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		1 829	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Battlefields Route	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Battlefields Route	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Battlefields Route											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Battlefields Route											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 829	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Battlefields Route	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Battlefields Route	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Battlefields Route	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Battlefields Route	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 829	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 960	6 221	4 385	4 156	4 456	4 456			
Pension and UIF Contributions		344		354	385	385	385			
Medical Aid Contributions		67		120	87	87	87			
Motor Vehicle Allowance				1 481	1 481	1 481	1 481			
Cellphone Allowance		422		294	292	292	292			
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		1 399								
Sub Total - Councillors		6 191	6 221	6 634	6 401	6 701	6 701			
% increase	4		0.5%	6.6%	(3.5%)	4.7%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 031	2 340	4 421	5 174	13 620	13 620			
Pension and UIF Contributions		217	244	216	89	89	89			
Medical Aid Contributions					185	185	185			
Overtime					-	-	-			
Performance Bonus		646	509	840	-	-	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 429	4 111	2 297	1 800	1 800	1 800			
Cellphone Allowance	3				44	44	44			
Housing Allowances	3				-	-	-			
Other benefits and allowances	3				526	526	526			
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-			
Long service awards					-	-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				-	-	-			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 323	7 204	7 774	7 818	16 264	16 264			
% increase	4		13.9%	7.9%	0.6%	108.0%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		80 040	85 611	102 591	112 592	112 592	112 592			
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 384	15 926	13 753	14 671	14 671	14 671			
Medical Aid Contributions		4 596			8 624	8 624	8 624			
Overtime		4 528	8 230	9 003	-	-	-			
Performance Bonus					-	-	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 706	7 048	5 363	5 917	5 917	5 917			
Cellphone Allowance	3			550	486	486	486			
Housing Allowances	3	611	662	958	919	919	919			
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 141	3 889	13 884	2 482	2 482	2 482			
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-			
Long service awards					-	-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				-	-	-			
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		113 005	121 367	146 101	145 691	145 691	145 691			
% increase	4		7.4%	20.4%	(0.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Total Parent Municipality		125 519	134 792	160 509	159 909	168 656	168 656			
			7.4%	19.1%	(0.4%)	5.5%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		125 519	134 792	160 509	159 909	168 656	168 656			
% increase	4		7.4%	19.1%	(0.4%)	5.5%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	119 328	128 570	153 875	153 508	161 955	161 955			

References:

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		35		35	35		35			
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		6	6		6			
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		850	446	404	835	498	337	-	-	-
Finance		51	43	8	52	44	8			
Spatial/town planning		22	13	9	19	12	7			
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		601	230	371	605	297	308			
Sanitation		22	21	1	21	20	1			
Refuse										
Other		154	139	15	138	125	13			
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	891	446	445	876	498	378	-	-	-
% increase					(1.7%)	11.7%	(15.1%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
	Vote 1 - COUNCIL																	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES																	
	Vote 3 - FINANCE																	
	Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA																	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT																	
	Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES																	
	Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION																	
	Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION																	
	Vote 9 - WASTE WATER																	
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - COUNCIL																	
	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES																	
	Vote 3 - FINANCE																	
	Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA																	
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT																	
	Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES																	
	Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION																	
	Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION																	
	Vote 9 - WASTE WATER																	
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Capital Expenditure - Standard	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Funded by:																	
	National Government																	
	Provincial Government																	
	District Municipality																	
	Other transfers and grants																	
	Transfers recognised - capital																	
	Public contributions & donations																	
	Borrowing																	
	Internally generated funds																	
	Total Capital Funding																	

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
													1		
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates															
Property rates - penalties & collection charges															
Service charges - electricity revenue															
Service charges - water revenue															
Service charges - sanitation revenue															
Service charges - refuse revenue															
Service charges - other															
Rental of facilities and equipment															
Interest earned - external investments															
Interest earned - outstanding debtors															
Dividends received															
Fines															
Licences and permits															
Agency services															
Transfer receipts - operational															
Other revenue															
Cash Receipts by Source															
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital															
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Short term loans															
Borrowing long term/refinancing															
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors															
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source															
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs															
Remuneration of councillors															
Finance charges															
Bulk purchases - Electricity															
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer															
Other materials															
Contracted services															
Transfers and grants - other municipalities															
Transfers and grants - other															
Other expenditure															
Cash Payments by Type															
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets															
Repayment of borrowing															
Other Cash Flows/Payments															
Total Cash Payments by Type															
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD															
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:															
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:															
References															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
		1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Sanitation		56 253	49 121											
Rudimentary		22 501	38 205											
Nkonjeni RWSS (incl Okhukhu)		15 841	13 099											
Usuthu RWSS (incl Okhukhu)		56 062	59 338											
Mandlakhazi RWSS PH 3		16 707	21 482											
Gumbi Emergency (Mkhuzel/Candover)		248												
Simdl East		3 465	3 668											
Simdl Central		3 713	3 930											
Simdl West		8 415	9 038											
Khambi		1 485	1 572											
Coronation (Enyathi)		5 817	11 396											
Immediate stand alone scheme		22 501												
eMondlo		8 351	7 466											
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		79 006												
Water services infrastructure Grant			109 071											
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT														
MANDLAKAZI		188 000	108 000											
USUTHU		57 000												
Rural road asset management		2 173	2 229											
Total Operating Revenue Implication	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column.
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		311 017	229 519	355 152	437 625	467 890	467 890	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 637	2 167	-	2 229	2 229	2 229	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 637	2 167	-	2 229	2 229	2 229	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		309 380	227 352	355 152	435 396	465 661	465 661	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		309 380	227 352	355 152	435 396	465 661	465 661	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		11 982	3 723	21 034	700	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
General vehicles		7 009	2 343	18 622	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		873	623	1 535	500	500	500	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		500	635	250	200	500	500	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		3 000	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	627	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		176	574	404	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		176	574	404	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	323 675	233 816	376 590	439 325	473 390	473 390	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- Busses used to provide a service to the community
- Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance

-0-

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		41 895	33 535	22 261	25 148	25 148	25 148	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		41 895	33 535	22 261	25 148	25 148	25 148	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		41 895	33 535	22 261	25 148	25 148	25 148	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		239	893	20	100	100	100	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		239	893	20	100	100	100	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5 197	6 688	6 728	7 349	7 349	7 349	-	-	-
General vehicles		3 503	4 763	6 079	6 250	6 250	6 250	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		112	64	6	12	12	12	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		39	17	50	62	62	62	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		1 393	1 845	593	1 025	1 025	1 025	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	47 330	41 115	29 009	32 597	32 597	32 597	-	-	-

Specialised vehicles	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R&M as a % of PPE	2.3%	1.8%	1.1%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	9.1%	7.4%	5.4%	7.1%	6.8%	6.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance 0 - - - - - - - - - -

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Infrastructure - Road transport										
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity										
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water										
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation										
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other										
Waste Management										
Transportation										
Gas										
Other										
	2									
	3									
Community		29 701	45 070	53 098	45 761	45 761	45 761	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing										
Other										
	7									
	8	29 701	45 070	53 098	45 761	45 761	45 761			
Heritage assets										
Buildings										
Other										
	9									
Investment properties										
Housing development										
Other										
	10									
Other assets										
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets										
List sub-class										
Biological assets										
List sub-class										
Intangibles										
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Depreciation	1	29 701	45 070	53 098	45 761	45 761	45 761	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles										
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purpose
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective iter
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastruc
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-clas
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidie
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipmer

Check

- - - - -

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 3 - FINANCE								
Vote 4 - PLANNING & WSA								
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION								
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION								
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year - 2017/18	Budget Year +1 - 2018/19	Budget Year +2 - 2019/20
R thousand WATER AND SANITATION	1,2	Sanitation Rudimentary Nkonjeni RWSS (incl Okhukhu) Usuthu RWSS (incl Okhukhu) Mandlakhezi RWSS PH 3 Gumbi Emergency (Mkhuze/Candover), Smdl East Smdl Central Smdl West Khambi Coronation (Enyathi) Immediate stand alone scheme eMondlo		Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water	Waste Management Retiulation Water purification Water purification Water purification Retiulation Transmission & Retiulation Transmission & Retiulation Transmission & Retiulation Transmission & Retiulation Transmission & Retiulation	all over zululand all over zululand 31° 14' 43.39" E 28° 14' 4.877" S 31° 35' 13.15" E 27° 59' 48.972" S 31° 51' 24.068" E 27° 48' 59.276" S 31° 55' 34.166" E 27° 28' 3.471" S 31° 31' 21.977" E 27° 21' 23.165" S 31° 15' 39.119" E 27° 22' 5.781" S 30° 59' 15.011" E 27° 25' 34.417" S 31° 18' 53.924" E 27° 47' 2.463" S 31° 4' 20.41" E 27° 50' 47.165" S 31° 31' 50.604" E 28° 10' 23.641" S 30° 42' 49.749" E 27° 59' 1.024" S	56253000 22501200 15840844.8 56061739.8 16707141 247513.2 3465184.8 3712698 8415448.8 1485079.2 5816560.2 22501200 8351390.2	49 121 38 205 13 099 59 338 21 482 3 668 3 930 9 038 1 572 11 396 7 466	49 121 38 205 13 099 59 338 21 482 3 668 3 930 9 038 1 572 11 396 7 466			
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name Project name												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRE
2. Refer MFMA s3C
3. As per Table SA34
4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure

MUNICIPAL BUDGET:

Financial Performance

Revenue by Major Source
Revenue by Minor Source
Operating Expenditure by Major Type
Operating Expenditure by Minor Type
Revenue by municipal vote classification
Expenditure by municipal vote classification
Revenue by Standard Classification
Expenditure by Standard Classification

Capital expenditure

Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification
Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Major
Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Minor
Capital funding by source

IDP

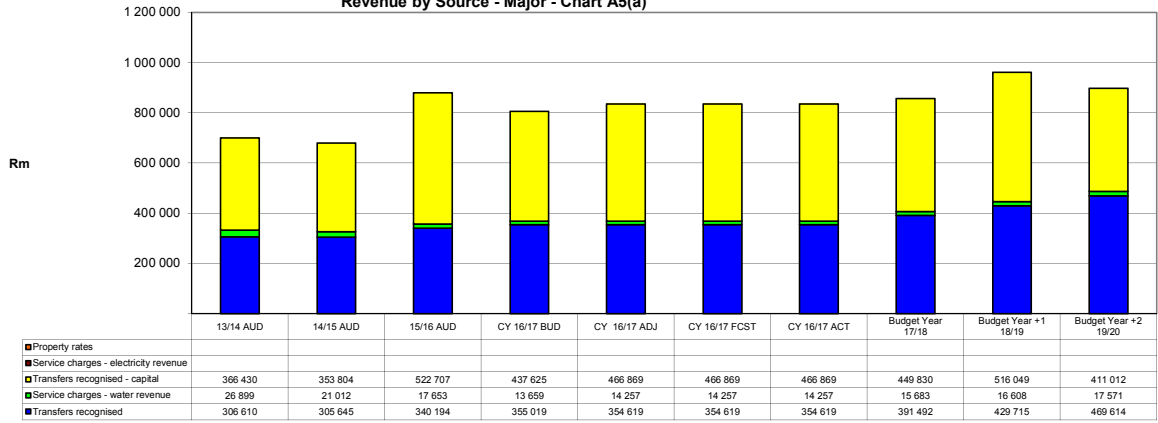
IDP Strategic Objective - Revenue
IDP Strategic Objective - Expenditure
IDP Strategic Objective - Capital Expenditure

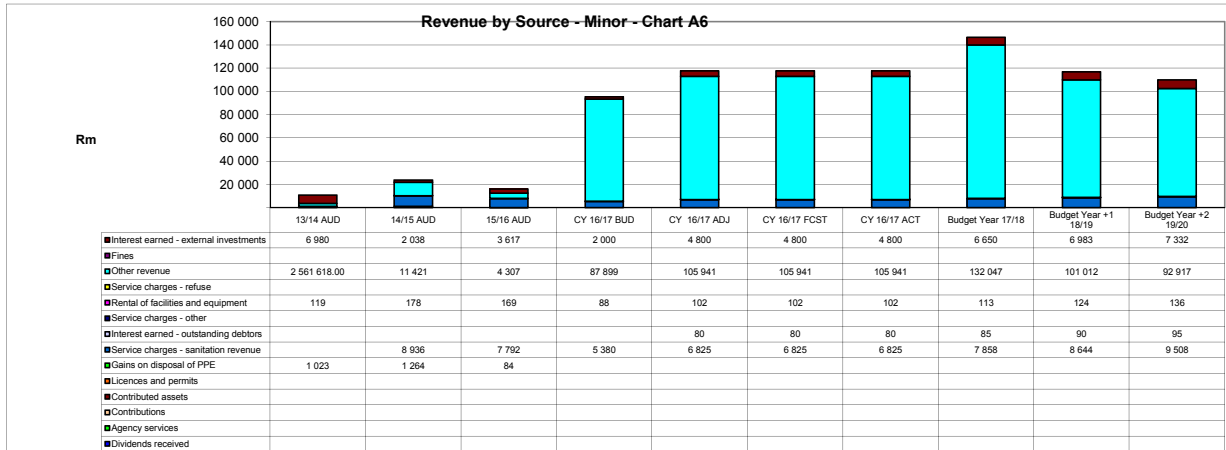
Miscellaneous

Cash flow trend
Increases in service charges
Revenue collection rates
Borrowing
Distribution losses
Borrowed capex funding
Expenditure analysis (Employee costs)
Expenditure analysis (Remuneration)
Expenditure analysis (Repairs & Maintenance)
Expenditure analysis (Finance Charges)
Expenditure analysis (Depreciation)

Revenue by Major Source (refer 'Minor' source for 'Other Revenue' allocation)	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 BUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	CY 16/17 FCST	CY 16/17 ACT	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Dividends received										
Agency services										
Contributions										
Contributed assets										
Licences and permits										
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 023	1 264	84							
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 936	7 792	5 380	6 825	6 825	6 825	7 858	8 644	9 508
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					80	80	80	85	90	95
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment	119	178	169	88	102	102	102	113	124	136
Service charges - refuse										
Other revenue	2 561 618.00	11 421	4 307	87 899	105 941	105 941	105 941	132 047	101 012	92 917
Fines										
Interest earned - external investments	6 980	2 038	3 617	2 000	4 800	4 800	4 800	6 650	6 983	7 332
Transfers recognised	306 610	305 645	340 194	355 019	354 619	354 619	354 619	391 492	429 715	469 614
Service charges - water revenue	26 899	21 012	17 653	13 659	14 257	14 257	14 257	15 683	16 608	17 571
Transfers recognised - capital	366 430	353 804	522 707	437 625	466 869	466 869	466 869	449 830	516 049	411 012
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Property rates										
revenue check	710 624	704 299	896 523	901 670	953 494	953 494	953 494	1 003 757	1 079 224	1 008 185

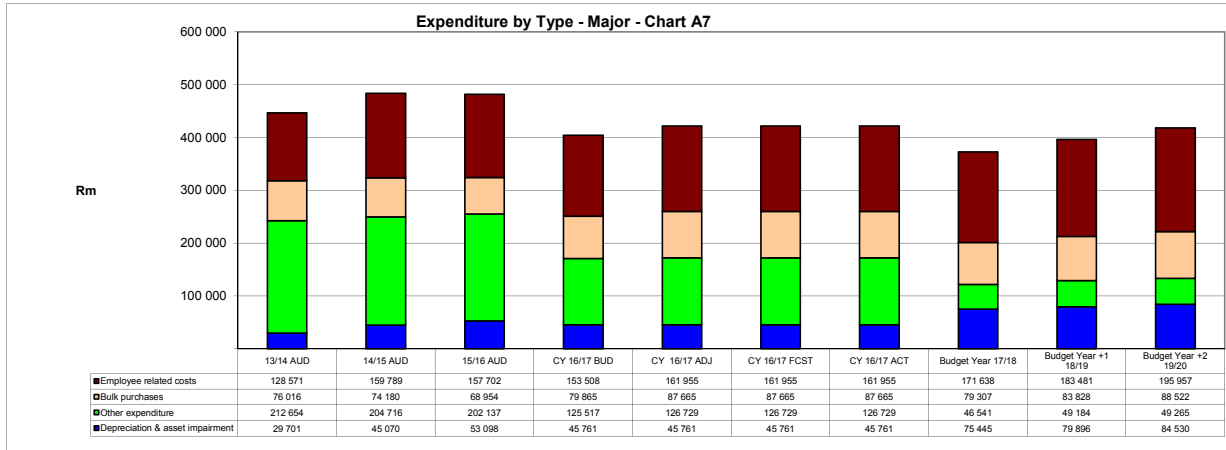
Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)





Operating Expenditure by Major & Minor Type

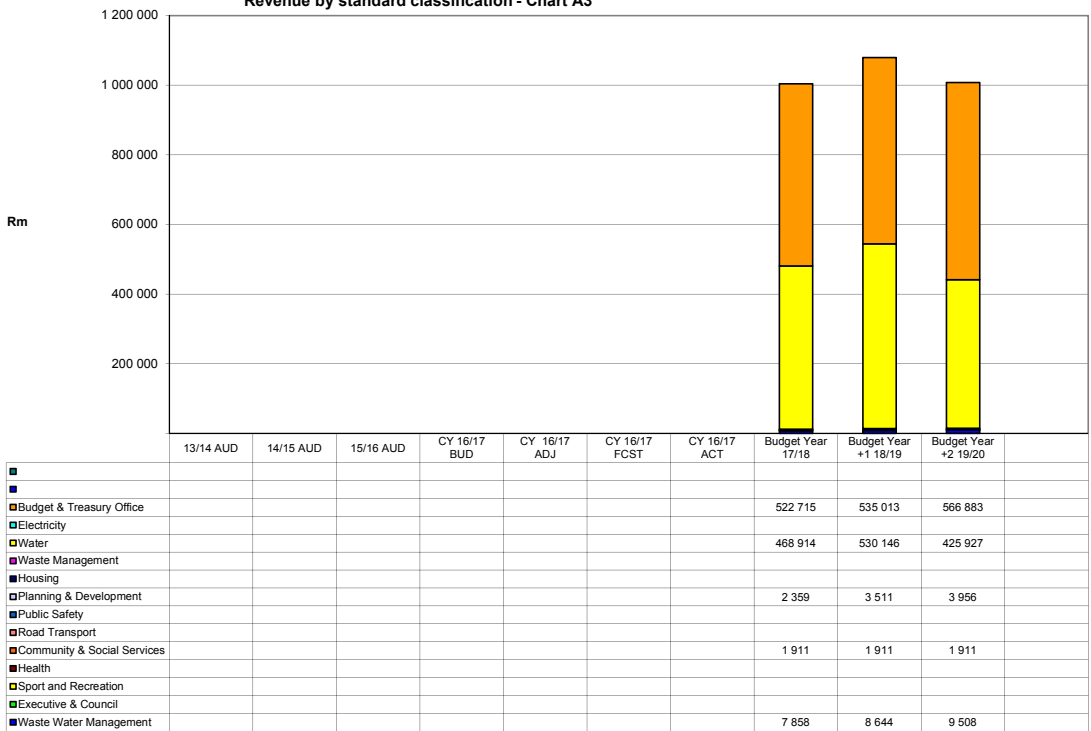
Other materials								39 341	33 895	44 126
Loss on disposal of PPE										
Remuneration of councillors	6 191	6 221	6 634	6 401	6 701	6 701	6 701	7 416	7 928	8 467
Grants and subsidies	1 829	200						1 954	1 910	2 021
Debt impairment	6 416	8 246	4 982	3 594	3 594	3 594	3 594	3 637	3 852	4 075
Contracted services	60 520	55 978	45 215	47 699	47 699	47 699	47 699	112 626	119 203	120 210
Finance charges										
Depreciation & asset impairment	29 701	45 070	53 098	45 761	45 761	45 761	45 761	75 445	79 896	84 530
Other expenditure	212 654	204 716	202 137	125 517	126 729	126 729	126 729	46 541	49 184	49 265
Bulk purchases	76 016	74 180	68 954	79 865	87 665	87 665	87 665	79 307	83 828	88 522
Employee related costs	128 571	159 789	157 702	153 508	161 955	161 955	161 955	171 638	183 481	195 957
<i>check</i>	521 898	554 401	538 722	462 345	480 104	480 104	480 104	537 905	563 175	597 173



Revenue by Standard Classification

Corporate Services			
Environmental Protection			
Waste Water Management		7 858	8 644
Executive & Council			9 508
Sport and Recreation			
Health			
Community & Social Services		1 911	1 911
Road Transport			1 911
Public Safety			
Planning & Development		2 359	3 511
Housing			3 956
Waste Management			
Water		468 914	530 146
Electricity			425 927
Budget & Treasury Office		522 715	535 013
			566 883

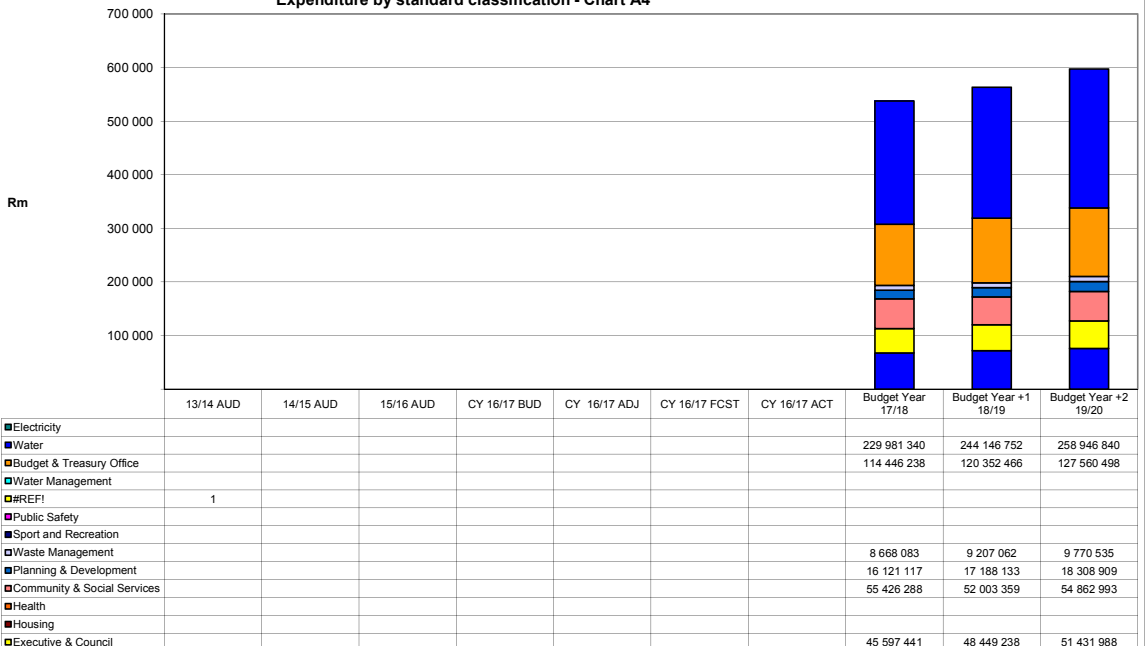
Revenue by standard classification - Chart A3

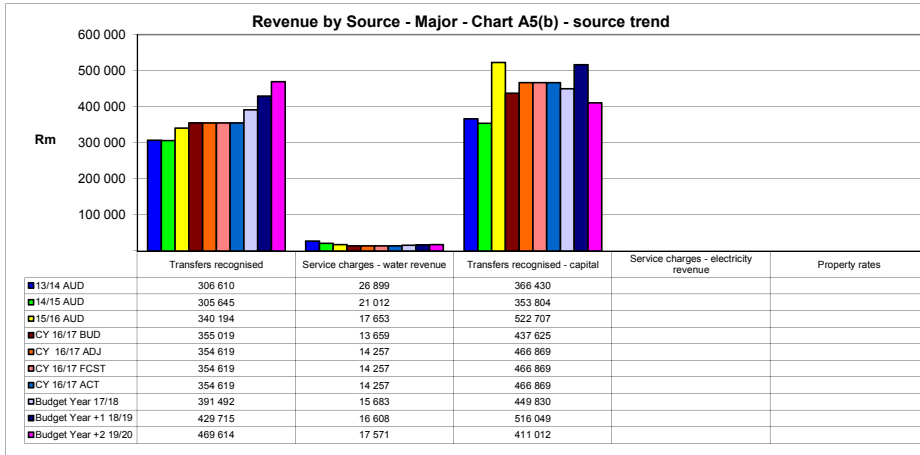


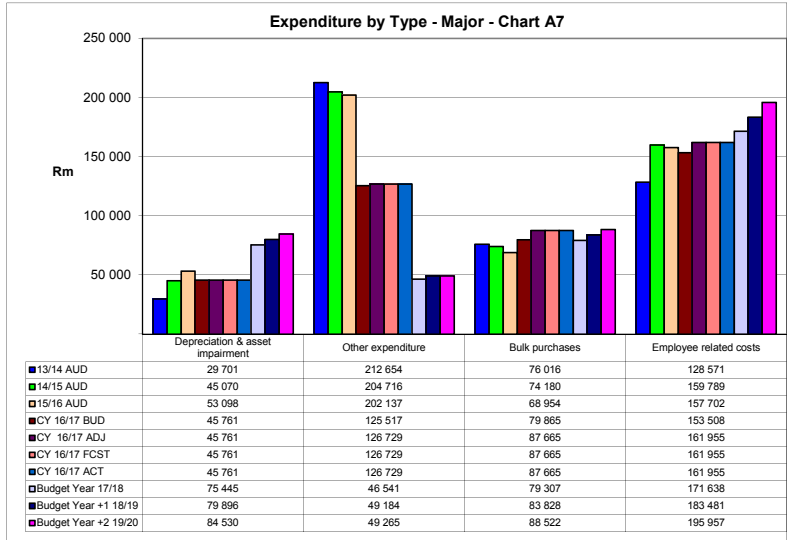
Expenditure by Standard Classification

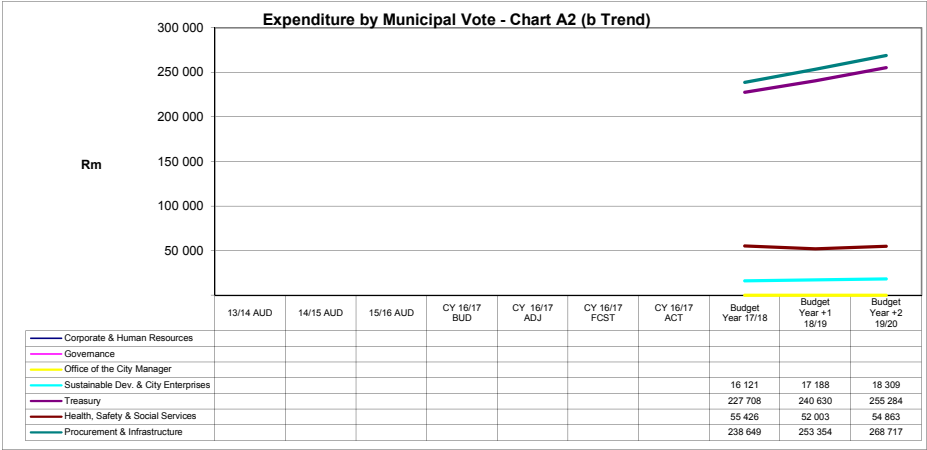
Corporate Services	67 664 626	71 828 619	76 291 519
Environmental Protection			
Executive & Council	45 597 441	48 449 238	51 431 988
Housing			
Health			
Community & Social Services	55 426 288	52 003 359	54 862 993
Planning & Development	16 121 117	17 188 133	18 308 909
Waste Management	8 668 083	9 207 062	9 770 535
Sport and Recreation			
Public Safety			
Water Management			
Budget & Treasury Office	114 446 238	120 352 466	127 560 498
Water	229 981 340	244 146 752	258 946 840
Electricity			

Expenditure by standard classification - Chart A4









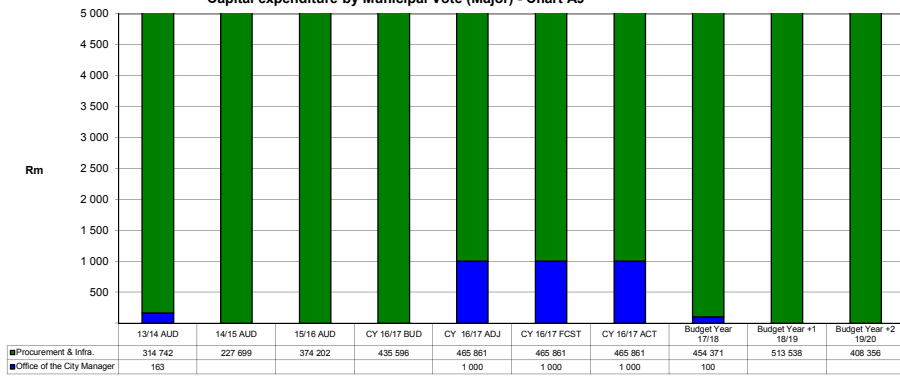
Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 BUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	CY 16/17 FCST	CY 16/17 ACT	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Corporate Services					2 500	2 500	2 500	2 260		
Environmental Protection										
Public Safety										
Executive & Council		163			1 000	1 000	1 000	100		
Health										
Sport and Recreation										
Community & Social Services								252		
Waste Management										
Budget & Treasury Office		7 133	4 073	482	1 500	1 800	1 800	1 800	6 460	
Waste Water Management										
Road Transport										
Electricity										
Water		314 742	227 699	374 202	435 596	465 861	465 861	465 861	454 371	513 538
Housing										
Planning & Development		1 637	2 044	1 906	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 409	2 511
check		323 675	233 816	376 590	439 325	473 390	473 390	473 390	465 852	516 049
										411 012

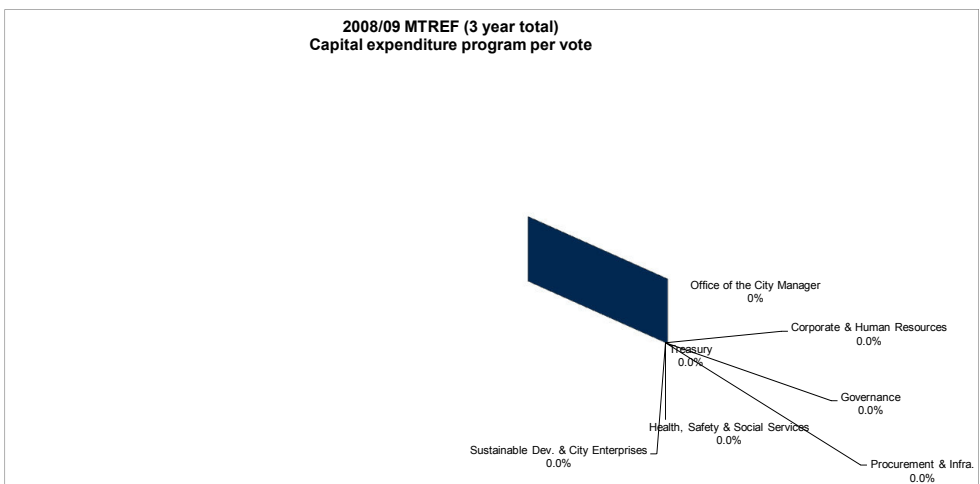
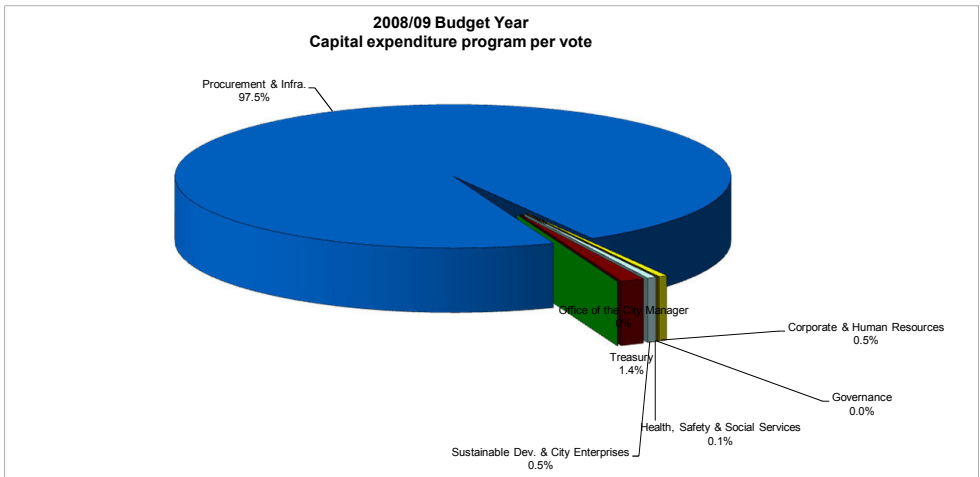
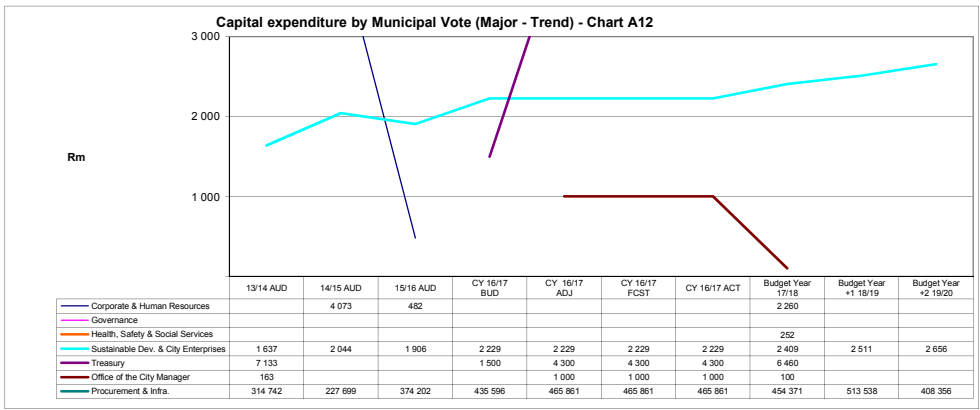
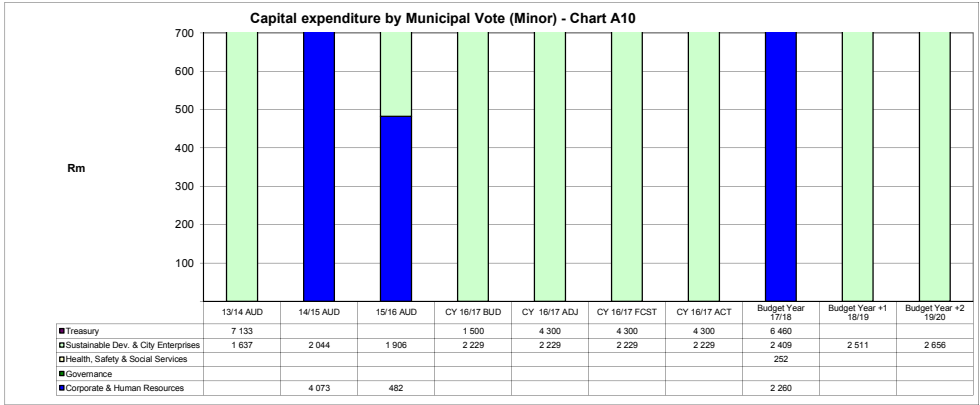
Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11



Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 BUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	CY 16/17 FCST	CY 16/17 ACT	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Corporate & Human Resources			4 073	482					2 260	
Governance										
Health, Safety & Social Services									252	
Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises		1 637	2 044	1 906	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 409	2 511
Treasury		7 133			1 500	4 300	4 300	4 300	6 460	
Office of the City Manager		163				1 000	1 000	1 000	100	
Procurement & Infra.		314 742	227 699	374 202	435 596	465 861	465 861	465 861	454 371	513 538
check		323 675	233 816	376 590	439 325	473 390	473 390	473 390	465 852	516 049
										411 012

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major) - Chart A9

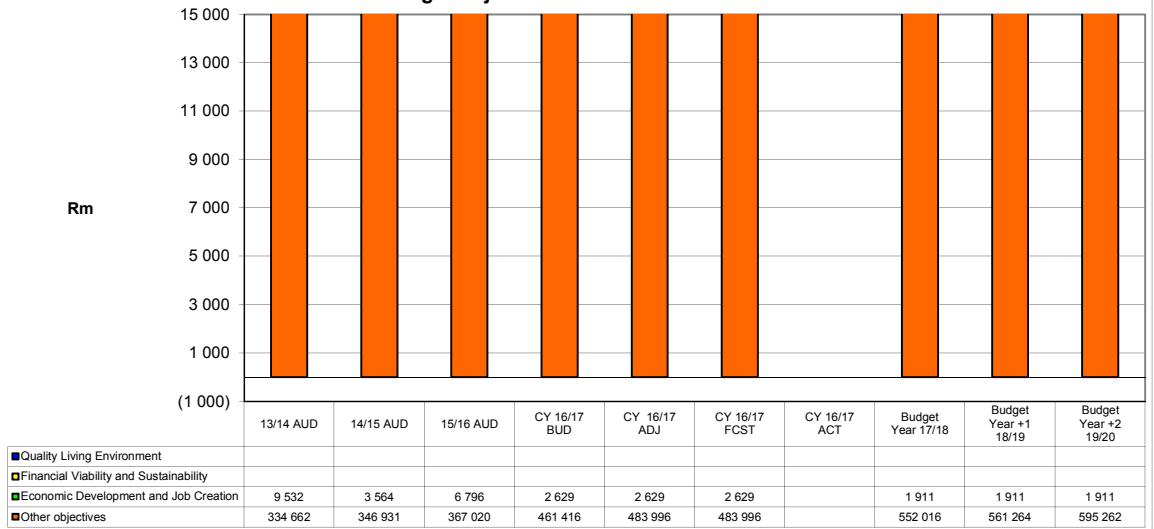




IDP Strategic Objective - Revenue

	13/14 AUD	14/15 AUD	15/16 AUD	CY 16/17 BUD	CY 16/17 ADJ	CY 16/17 FCST	CY 16/17 ACT	Budget Year 17/18	Budget Year +1 18/19	Budget Year +2 19/20
Embracing our Cultural Diversity										
Empowering our Citizens										
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	38 083	30 382	33 277	20 625	20 625	20 625		29 301	25 252	27 079
Good Governance	294 689	314 820	331 874	438 880	461 460	461 460		522 715	535 013	566 883
Operations and Support Services										
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	1 891	1 729	1 870	1 911	1 911	1 911			1 000	1 300
Other objectives	334 662	346 931	367 020	461 416	483 996	483 996		552 016	561 264	595 262
Economic Development and Job Creation	9 532	3 564	6 796	2 629	2 629	2 629		1 911	1 911	1 911
Financial Viability and Sustainability										
Quality Living Environment										
<i>check</i>	344 194	350 495	373 816	464 045	486 625	486 625		553 927	563 175	597 173

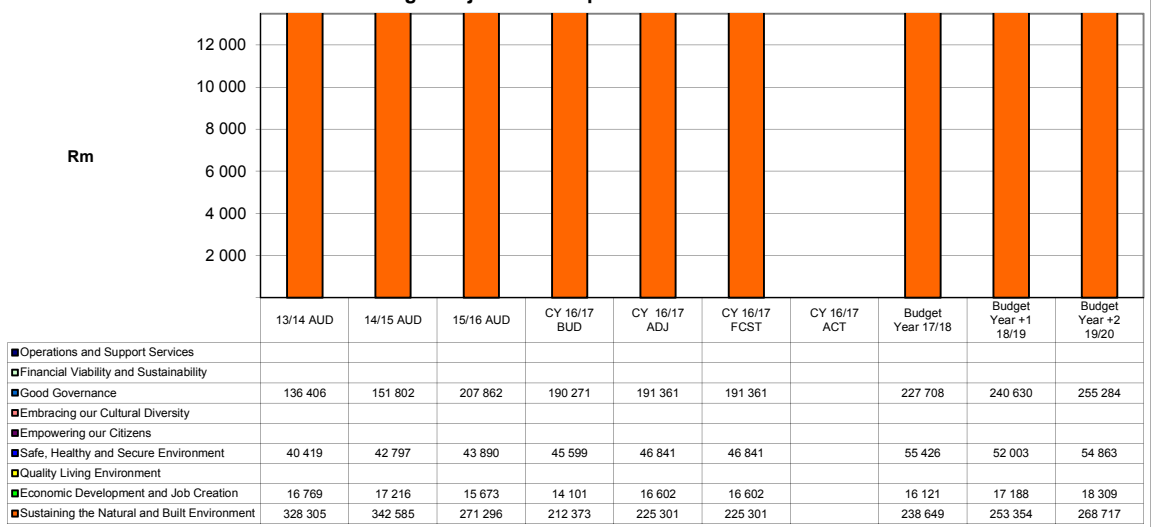
IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14



IDP Strategic Objective - Expenditure

Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	328 305	342 585	271 296	212 373	225 301	225 301		238 649	253 354	268 717
Economic Development and Job Creation	16 769	17 216	15 673	14 101	16 602	16 602		16 121	17 188	18 309
Quality Living Environment										
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	40 419	42 797	43 890	45 599	46 841	46 841		55 426	52 003	54 863
Empowering our Citizens										
Embracing our Cultural Diversity										
Good Governance	136 406	151 802	207 862	190 271	191 361	191 361		227 708	240 630	255 284
Financial Viability and Sustainability										
Operations and Support Services										
<i>check</i>	521 898	554 401	538 722	462 345	480 104	480 104		537 905	563 176	597 173

IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15

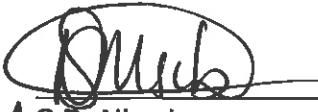


WATER, SANITATION TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES 2017- 2018

DETAILS	NONGOMA	VAT	AMOUNT	% CHANGE	2017/2018 CHANGE	ULUNDI	VAT	AMOUNT	% CHANGE	2017/2018 CHANGE	EDUMBE	VAT	AMOUNT	% CHANGE	2017/2018 CHANGE	PONGOLA	VAT	AMOUNT	CHANGE	2017/2018 CHANGE	
WATER TARIFFS																					
DOMESTIC																					
CURRENT 0-6kl	0.00	-				0.00	0.00				0.00	0.00				0.00	0.00				-
PROPOSED	0.00	-		0%	0.00	0.00	0.00		0%	0.00	0.00	0.00		0%	0.00	0.00	0.00			0%	-
CURRENT 7-30kl	5.72	0.80	6.52			5.72	0.80	6.52			5.72	0.80	6.52			4.84	0.68	5.52			-
PROPOSED	6.30	0.88	7.18	10%	0.65	5.72	0.80	6.52	10%	0.59	5.72	0.80	6.52	10%	0.59	5.32	0.75	6.07	10%		0.55
CURRENT 30-40	7.33	1.03	8.36			7.33	1.03	8.36			7.33	1.03	8.36			7.33	1.03	8.36			-
PROPOSED	8.43	1.18	9.61	15%	1.25	8.43	1.18	9.61	10%	1.25	8.43	1.18	9.61	10%	1.25	8.43	1.18	9.61	10%		1.25
CURRENT > 40	9.48	1.33	10.81			9.48	1.33	10.81			9.48	1.33	10.81			9.48	1.33	10.81			-
PROPOSED	11.37	1.59	12.97	20%	2.16	11.37	1.59	12.97	10%	2.16	11.37	1.59	12.97	10%	2.16	11.37	1.59	12.97	10%		2.16
BUSINESS																					
CURRENT	8.04	1.13	9.16			8.04	1.13	9.16			8.04	1.13	9.16			8.04	1.13	9.16			-
PROPOSED	8.84	1.24	10.08	10%	0.92	8.84	1.24	10.08	10%	0.92	8.84	1.24	10.08	10%	0.92	8.84	1.24	10.08	10%		0.92
WATER CONNECTIONS:																					
CURRENT	2 575.49	360.57	2 936.05			2 575.49	360.57	2 936.05			2 575.49	360.57	2 936.05			2 575.49	360.57	2 936.05			-
Proposed Residential	2 833.03	396.62	3 229.66	10%	293.61	2 833.03	396.62	3 229.66	10%	293.61	2 833.03	396.62	3 229.66	10%	293.61	2 833.03	396.62	3 229.66	10%		293.61
Proposed Businesses	cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%					
NEW SEWER CONNECTIONS:																					
CURRENT																					
Proposed Residential	cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%					
Proposed Businesses	cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%					
METER TEMPERING:																					
CURR - First Offence/ILLEGAL FEE	1 510.17	211.42	1 721.59			1 510.17	211.42	1 721.59			1 510.17	211.42	1 721.59			1 510.17	211.42	1 721.59			-
PROP - First Offence/ILLEGAL FEE	1 661.19	232.57	1 893.75	10%	172.16	1 661.19	232.57	1 893.75	10%	172.16	1 661.19	232.57	1 893.75	10%	172.16	1 661.19	232.57	1 893.75	10%		172.16
CURR-Second Offence/ILLEGAL FEE	3 020.34	422.85	3 443.19			3 020.34	422.85	3 443.19			3 020.34	422.85	3 443.19			3 020.34	422.85	3 443.19			-
PROP-Second Offence/ILLEGAL FEE	3 322.38	465.13	3 787.51	10%	344.32	3 322.38	465.13	3 787.51	10%	344.32	3 322.38	465.13	3 787.51	10%	344.32	3 322.38	465.13	3 787.51	10%		344.32
Third Offence																					
WATER RECONNECTION FEE:																					
CURRENT	152.19	21.31	173.49			138.35	19.37	157.72			152.19	21.31	173.49			152.19	21.31	173.49			-
PROPOSED	167.41	23.44	190.84	10%	17.35	152.19	21.31	173.49	10%	15.77	167.41	23.44	190.84	10%	17.35	167.41	23.44	190.84	10%		17.35
WATER TANKERS: loads																					
Rate per kiloliter (Portable Water)	9.11	1.27	10.38			9.11	1.27	10.38			9.11	1.27	10.38			9.11	1.27	10.38			-
PROPOSED	10.02	1.40	11.42	10%	1.04	10.02	1.40	11.42	10%	1.04	10.02	1.40	11.42	10%	1.04	10.02	1.40	11.42	10%		1.04
Other Consumables																					
Where no working water meter is installed on which the property is occupied	149.59	20.94	170.53			149.59	20.94	170.53			149.59	20.94	170.53			149.59	20.94	170.53			-
PROPOSED	164.54	23.04	187.58	10%	17.05	164.54	23.04	187.58	10%	17.05	164.54	23.04	187.58	10%	17.05	164.54	23.04	187.58	10%		17.05
Businesses	494.29	69.20	563.48			494.29	69.1999	563.48			494.29	69.1999	563.48			494.29	69.1999	563.48			-
PROPOSED	543.71	76.12	619.83	10%	56.35	543.71	76.11989	619.83	10%	56.35	543.71	76.11989	619.83	10%	56.35	543.71	76.11989	619.83	10%		56.35
STAND ALONE/ DEDICATED SCHEMES	cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%					
SEWERAGE CHARGES																					
CURRENT	78.05	10.93	88.97			78.05	10.93	88.97			0.00	0.00	-		0	78.05	10.93	88.97			-
PROPOSED	85.85	12.02	97.87	10%	8.90	85.85	12.02	97.87	10%	8.90	0.00	0.00	-		0	85.85	12.02	97.87	10%		8.90
SEWER EXCESS																					
CURRENT	3.58	0.50	4.08			3.58	0.50	4.08			0.00	0.00	-		0	3.58	0.50	4.08			-
PROPOSED	3.94	0.55	4.49	10%	0.41	3.94	0.55	4.49	10%	0.41	0.00	0.00	-		0	3.94	0.55	4.49	10%		0.41

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, S.B. Nkosi, Municipal Manager of Zululand District Municipality, hereby certify that the tabled budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.



A S.B. Nkosi
Municipal Manager
Zululand District Municipality (DC26)

Date: 27/03/2017

9. Overview of the Budget Process

Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget and IDP process [MFMA s 21(1) (b)]

After the Local Government Elections the newly elected council was appointed on the 1st of September 2016, The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2017/2018 budget cycle was approved by Council on 1st September 2016.

The IDP and Budget Process Plan ensure that the role-players within the process are well prepared. All activities outlined within this document have been prepared in close inter-relation with the Framework that governs both the District and all local municipalities.

The following public budget and IDP meetings were held throughout Zululand and all members of the public were urged to attend.

Town/Sector
Pongola
Edumbe
Vryheid
Ulundi
Nongoma

Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2016 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time.

- **Stakeholders involved in consultations**

The tabled and final budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

- **Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community**

There are budget and IDP meetings to be held throughout Zululand and all members of the public were urged to attend.

- **Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)**

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2017/2018), advertisements will be placed in newspapers. In compliance with S22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation is published on the municipality's website.

10 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

Integrated Development Plan Review Process

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Review Process is a vehicle through which Municipalities prepare strategic development plans called Integrated Development Plans for a five-year period. Because service delivery is progressive in nature, the IDP must be reviewed annually to keep up with the evolving nature of communities.

The Zululand District Municipality will embark on its IDP Review of the 5 Year cycle of IDPs which commenced from the 2016/17 - 2020/2021 financial years.

Legal Status

The IDP is a legislative requirement, has a legal status and therefore supersedes all other plans that guide development at local government level.

❖ Vision

We are the Zululand region and proud of our heritage. We are mindful of the needs of the poor and we seek to reflect the aspirations of our communities. We are committed to responsible and accountable actions, tolerance and concern for racial harmony, the protection of our environment, and the strengthening of the role of women and youth. We will strive to improve the quality of life in Zululand by providing sustainable infrastructure, promoting economic development and building capacity within our communities. " We serve our people."

❖ Mission

To create an affluent district by:

- Provision of optimal delivery of essential services;
- Supporting sustainable local economic development; and
- Community participation in service delivery

❖ Core Values

- Transparency
- Commitment
- Innovation
- Integrity
- Co-operation

The above vision strategic focus areas of the Zululand District Municipality are:

- To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services
- To promote economic development
- To promote social development

Zululand District Municipality (Key Performance Areas)

These focus areas are broken down to objectives and strategies, which is used to set KPIs for the measurement of the Municipality's performance, and progress with its service delivery mandate. It is important to note that the national KPAs as set that relate to:

- Basic Service Delivery
- Municipal Financial viability and management
- Local Economic Development
- Good Governance & Public Participation
- Municipal transformation and institutional development

11. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance.

1. KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on supporting table SA 8.

2. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

- **Revenue for each vote:** Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- **Revenue for each source:** Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Provision of free basic services:

More details are provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

12. OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

The following budget policies were taken into account when preparing for budget documentation:

Financial Plan

Credit control and Tariff Bylaws

Fixed Asset Management Policy

Banking and Investment Policy

Risk Management Policy

IT Policy

Supply Chain Management Policy

Insurance policy

CREDIT CONTROL AND TARIFF BYLAWS

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy. This Policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law.

Tariff policy on Water and Tariff Policy on Sanitation are included in our approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

BANKING AND INVESTMENT POLICY

The underlying cash is managed and invested in accordance with the Municipality's approved Cash Management and Investment Policy, which is aligned with National Treasury's municipal investment regulations dated 01 April 2005.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council. The recommended adjustments to the policy is to align the policy with the new Preferential Procurement Regulations, and to streamline the policy to include best practices as advised by staff of the Provincial Government following their review of the policy

ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the assets of the municipality are properly managed and accounted for.

IT Policy

The installation of the municipality's information technology (IT) network represents a significant capital outlay, and the objective of this policy is therefore to ensure that this investment in modern technology is properly managed.

Risk Management Policy

The objective is to review the effectiveness of the municipality's financial risk management strategies, with specific reference to the effectiveness with which the municipality's financial and other policies are being implemented.

Review the effectiveness of the municipality's other operational risk management strategies, including environmental risks, risks relating to the safety and well-being of the municipality's employees and risks relating to inadequate training and functional capacitation of the municipality's employees.

Identify and assess the significance of any risks not covered by existing risk management strategies, and formulate means of addressing such risks.

Insurance policy

This insurance policy is aimed at ensuring that all assets, Councillors, employees and third parties are insured economically and adequately at all times.

Financial Plan

The purpose of the financial plan is to set out details of the financial issues that need to be addressed in a financial year. It is meant to be a tool to highlight any financial shortcomings

Indigent's policy and budget implementation and management policy are in progress, by the time of approval of the annual budget they were not on the final stage.

13. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

The assumption is based on the MFMA Budget circular together with the terms of the National Bargaining Council negotiations for salary increases. For the 2017/18 financial year a 7.3 % (CPI) increase is budgeted for qualifying employees. For Councillors allowances upper limits were considered for the 2017/18 financial year, and a 7.3% increase was budgeted.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services will increase in line with the CPI. The current oil price is still a concern and it is expected that the fuel price hikes will have a substantial effect on expenditure. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2017/2018 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for, the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice (GRAP) is also taken in to account.

The depreciation for 2017/2018 is projected, there are projects that will be capitalised to assets which are in progress, and this will accelerate the depreciation expense. The depreciation will be funded by our reserves.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained and there will be an increase on its spending. It is assumed that major breakages will take place during the financial year. Our repairs and maintenance are mainly contracted therefore; they do not include employee related. Major part of PPE net asset value constitutes of WIP that is not due for repairs and maintenance

Finance costs

It is assumed that interest is not allocated for since we pay no interest during the financial year.

Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 2.2% as from 1 July 2017, as approved by NERSA.

Depreciation and Asset impairment

Budget for depreciation and asset impairment is also based on 2016/17 year to date actual results

Contracted services

Contracted services include all services are contracted and also repairs and maintenance since our repairs and maintenance are provided external. In terms of proper assignment of variable cost for vehicles allocated to rural schemes certain portion of Operation of Rural Schemes budget has been allocated to correct votes

Bank charges

Bank charges are classified in SA1 as general expenses

Income

Collection rate for municipal services

The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends but municipality has put forward the methods and strategies for the collection of current and previous debtors.

Sale of water and sewerage fees

There will be a progressive tariff increase for the budget year. The budget is based on the realistic billing figures and the projection was made. These increases are recommended in order to cap water consumption. The comparison between the tariff increase and the Budgeted billing might be a bit off since Service charges budget is estimated based on the current actual billing for both water and sanitation.

INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS

It is assumed that Interest Income will increase; the projection was made considering the 2016/2017 year to date actual. The investment rate will be based on the highest financial institution offerings.

Rental facilities

The Rental of facilities and equipment was based on signed contractual agreements

Other revenue

Other revenue in the budget consist of the amount that will be collected during the year such as meter testing, tender fee, indonsa hall hire, indonsa deposit refundable etc. The other portion of revenue is not collectable revenue but the funds that will be used to cater for the expenses other than those funded by grants and also to cater for backlog depreciation and provision of doubtful debts.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2017/2018 financial year.

FINANCIAL POSITION

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth.

1. Table SA3 is providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions

Property Plant and Equipment

It is assumed that looking at our current funding there will be an increase in addition to PPE in 2017/2018.

Long –term Receivables

It is assumed that taking in to account the current budget movement there will be an increase in 2017/2018 long term receivables.

Intangible Asset

It is assumed that the Intangible asset will increase taking into account the budget for intangible assets such as Software licences, upgrade to MSCOA compliant financial system and the amortisation amount.

Call Investment Deposits

For 2017/18 financial year it is assumed that there will be a decrease on investment, cash will not be available for investment because of acceleration in implementation of projects.

Inventory

The inventory level is assumed to decrease in the next financial year based on the current stock level and 2015-2016 audited financial year

Trade and other payables from exchange transactions

It is assumed based on the 2015-2016 and 2014-2015 Audited financial year that the payables will decrease. A decrease is also expected for the current budget year 2016/2017

Consumer Debtors

It is assumed that looking at our rate of collection and debtor's age analysis it is more likely that there will be an increase in consumer Debtors.

Consumer deposit

It is assumed looking at the AFS for 2015-2016 Consumer deposits will not increase significantly since most of the urban settlements already have service connections.

Transfers and grants – capital

The Division of Revenue Act has gazetted all capital grants to be received.
Other Grants

The following grants are gazetted by provincial treasury in terms of section 30(2) of Division of revenue bill 2016.
Art centre subsidies (Indonsa Grant)

Cash flow

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

The assumed collection rate based on the current collection level is expected to be 100% of billable revenue, taking into account that there are debtors paying for prior years.

The figure for other revenue is assumed based on the last financial year AFS and current collection.

All other activities are assumed based on the previous financial statements information and taking into account the current movements.

In terms circular 58 a municipality must show the anticipated reclaimed VAT under 'current assets' on its Budgeted Statement of Financial Position (Table A6), which would flow through to the Budgeted Cash Flow (Table A7) (i.e. the reclaimed VAT does not get recorded as 'own revenue' on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance, but as a cash receipt on the Budgeted Cash Flow);

Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.

In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

There is no Statutory requirements to be paid by municipality and municipality has not made any Reserves

14 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

SUMMARY

The operating budget for 2016/2017 to 2018/2019 will be financed as follows:

	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
Provincial and National Operating Grants	391 492 000	429 715 000	469 614 000
Depreciation Reserve	75 444 626	79 895 859	84 529 818
Accumulated Surplus	40 580 003	21 116 390	8 386 686
Water and sewerage charges	23 540 762	25 251 850	27 079 500
Rental Income	112 741	124 015	136 417
Interest Earned	6 650 000	6 982 500	7 331 625
Interest on outstanding debtors	85 000	90 015	95 236
Total Operating Revenue excl. Capital Transfers	537 905 133	563 175 628	597 173 282

The capital budget for 2017/2018 to 2018/2019 will be financed as follows:

	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
Own Funds	16 022 000		
Grants	449 930 000	516 049 000	411 012 000
Total Capital Budget	465 852 000	516 049 000	411 012 000

The SA10 is detailing the funding in terms of grants

Reserves

The process to accumulate sufficient funds is a long term process as tariff increases must be kept to a minimum, and service delivery must be continued.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term.

Impact on tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that a progressive increase on tariffs is sustainable. The municipality has no control over the increases of electricity tariffs and a 2.2% increase in electricity tariffs of Eskom; will be mitigated by the 6.1% increase catered for on the budget. Water, sewerage together with the sundry tariffs is listed in tariffs schedule.

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Telephone costs

Overtime

Non priority projects

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments that is projected for 2015/2016:

Investments Amount

Absa	R 26,000,000
TOTAL	R 26,000,000

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

No significant revenue is expected from the sale of redundant assets.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

The previous year's surplus is cash backed.

New borrowings

There are no new borrowings proposed.

15. EXPENDITURE ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Please refer to Supporting Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme.

16. ALLOCATIONS OR GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Please refer to Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality.

17. COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

Speaker (1)	R692,920
Executive Mayor (1)	R 853,332
Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	R 439,894
Executive Committee (4)	R 2,614,132
Other Councillors (28)	R 2,815,774
	R7,416,051

Senior Managers

Municipal Manager	R 1,976,200
Chief Financial Officer	R 1,636,263
Director: Corporate Services	R 1,634,964
Director: Community Services	R 1,636,164
Director: Technical Services	R 1,635,520
Director: Planning	R 1,712,343
	R10,130,473

All other staff **R 161,507,171**

Number of Councillors **35**

Senior Managers **6**

Details of employee numbers can be obtained on Supporting Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers.

18. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The monthly targets for revenue and expenditure are provided in Supporting Table SA25

Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure. The monthly targets for cash flows are provided in Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow.

19. CAPITAL SPENDING DETAIL

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Supporting Table SA36: Detailed capital budget.

20. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUSES

Zululand District Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

- **MSCOA Regulations**

The Municipality will be fully compliant with the MSCOA regulation as from 01 July 2017

- **In year reporting**

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format is fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) is also complied with.

- **Internship programme**

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and is in the process of recruiting four individuals that will undergo training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

- **Budget and Treasury Office**

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

- **Audit Committee**

The Audit Committee has met three times already this financial year compared to four times per financial year as legislated.

- **Annual Report**

The Final annual report was adopted and approved at the end of March 2016 and is 100% Complete.

21 Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

More details are provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

The information in the A10 is provided or taken from the municipality WSDP for 2017/2018. The Zululand district municipality is operating in the area that is dominated by rural areas, most households seems to be indigent as were are in the process of updating the register, the households that are getting billed are people from small urban areas, so the number of households with access to water will increase but not correlating with the increase in service charges.

There seems to be a huge difference between 2016-2017 financial year and 2017-2018 financial year, this result from the fact that the municipality have been putting the whole of the back lock in table A10, but now we have realised that we should put the next year's target.

There are figures available in table SA9 and they are rounded off, that make it seems as if there is no figures in A10.

22 contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of Zululand District Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid evaluation and adjudication committees must obtain formal financial comments from the financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

23 External mechanisms

The details of external mechanisms are listed in SA32

24 Finance Policies